Medical Tribune

Medical News

world news of medicine and its practice—fast, accurate, complete

Wednesday, September 8, 1971

Red Cells Cut Crisis Severity Sicklemia

おおき ABCD

b Two Sections, Section 1

≧1971, Madical Tribuna, Inc.

Philadelphia—An exploratory trial of prophylactic red cell transfusions in hildren with active sickle-cell anemia has reduced the severity and number of heir crises, the National Medical Asso-

dation was told here. Severe crises were reduced to a "minimal point," and all patients were physically wonger throughout the three-and-a-halfyear trial, it was reported by Dr. George W. Ward, Associate Professor of Pediatrics at Hahnemann Medical College. He spoke at the N.M.A.'s Pediatric Section.

The findings were made in 39 sicklemic children who were placed on a program of regular packed red blood cell transfusions (PRBC) in order to determine if maintaining their blood hemoglobin level closer Reguld have beneficial

The patient series consist 4.17 girls. Their blood hemoglobin levels gre persistently between 6 and 8 Gm. per 100 ml., and all "had already had symptoms which were attributable to or associated with their sicklemia.

The investigations, Dr. Ward commented, sought to keep the blood hemoglobin level at about 9 Gm./100 ml. for the younger children and above 10 Gm./ 100 ml, for adolescents. When blood hemoglobin was found at or close to these thresholds during the patient's regular clinic visit, a specimen was drawn for crossmatching, and the patient returned within a few days for a PRBC transfusion. The transfusions were given in pairs, one day

Detoxifying Study Might Prove Aid **In Pollution War**

COLUMBIA, MO.—The study of means to reinforce, the body's detoxication system should be of value in dealing with the fifth annual Conference on Trace Substances in Environmental Health was told isms inactivated by gamma radiation from

"In a situation in which an organism and a toxic chemical exist in the same locality, the organism can escape serious harm if either or both of two things happen, according to David J. Wagstaff, Ph.D. of the Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology at the University of Missouri.

"First, contact between organism and toxicant is avoided—i.e., toxicant concentration is kept low in the water, air, food, and other materials contacting the organism. Or, second, the organism detoxifies the toxicant. Both of these approaches should be fully researched and applied by

Our society.
Organisms and heavy metals or other



Ear Oximeter Tested

Experimental car oximeter measures circulating blood's oxygen content by infrared absorption through ear. It was developed by NASA's Blomedical Ap-

World Cancer Registries Key To Environmental Patterns

Lyon, France-Scientists at the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a unit closely associated with the World Health Organization, are convinced that in world patterns of cancer incidence will be found new clues to the environmental causes of cancer. Dr. John Higginson, director of the agency, believes that approximately 80 per cent of all human cancers are caused or promoted by "exogenous

"Take the role of cigarettes," Dr. Higginson told MEDICAL TRIBUNE. "It was only after 1945 that the epidemiological method was used for etiological studies. But by 1945 the evidence that was in was enough to convince me personally to stop smoking cigarettes."

The heart of the agency's global epidemiologic studies lies in a series of cancer registries for age-specific statistics-some

Second of four articles.

set up by the agency, others run by national governments, some by local govern-

'A Lot More Work' Necessary Before Human VD Vaccine Use

Medical Tribune Report

gone by since the first successful ex- a total of 3.7 billion organisms injected. periments in immunizing animals against do before we can apply it to humans," a VD vaccine expert reported here.

Even in the rabbit experiments a practical dosage schedule has yet to be achieved, James N. Miller, Ph.D., acknowledged syphilis at the first International Congress of Immunology.

Dr. Miller, whose group at the University of California at Los Angeles is one of the very few to report an experimental vaccine success, said the current investigative difficulties include such basic matters as the inability to culture the syphiliscausing Treponema pallidum in vitro and the problem of storing the organisms (har- at three-week intervals. vested from infected rabbits) without a loss of antigenicity.

He conceded that successful immunizapolem of environmental pollution, the tion of rabbits required "rather large doses

a cobali⁶⁰ source. The dosage-intrave-Washington-More than four years have nous-was twice weekly over 37 weeks for

However, he said, the immunity consyphilis, but there is still "a lot of work to ferred by this procedure appeared both complete and long-lasting, "for at least a year." Other immunization attempts using two or three times as many organisms over a shorter period than 37 weeks afforded less complete protection (an after a workshop session on gonorrhea and asymptomatic infection was sometimes detectable). A lesser degree of immunity also followed trials of vaccine produced by inactivating the organism with penicillin or simply with week-long refrigeration.

In the works now, he said, are trials of organisms quick-frozen and stored in liquid nitrogen. Also upcoming is a test dosage schedule of large numbers of organisms, injected intramuscularly three times

"Pirst, we need more organisms, which is a production problem," said Dr. Miller. "Then we have to develop a practical dosage schedule that still confers immunity.

Suppression of Permanent Abortion Record Urged

Medical Tribune World Service HELSINKI-Applications for abortion should never be a subject of permanent record, Norway's director general of health services warned here.

"This is an essential precaution, which is already current practice in Norway, in case the request is not granted," Dr. Karl Evang fold Medical Tribune. "If such records are destroyed, there is no cover it was not wanted."

Dr. Evang, who spoke to a World meeting here about the administrative

aspects of providing services for induced abortion, pointed out that a service apparatus should be client-oriented. The procedure should not be too time-consuming, both from biologic (fetal growth) and psychologic aspects.

Invasion of a person's privacy must be as limited as possible, Dr. Evang added, and professional secrecy must be guaranteed. He also stressed the desirability of danger that a child might one day dis-, a decentralized administrative system to permit rapid decisions without lengthy referrals to higher authorities. If this Health Organization working group lends to a certain degree of inequality, he said, this is a price one must pay.

Computer Generates Study Curriculum For Suicidology

Medical Tribine Report

CINCINNATI-The development and successful testing of a computer-generated curriculum for suicide studies that permits individual instructors to introduce a sylla-

bus tailor-made for their students was reparted here as a little of their students was reparted here. kind, has been piloted at a wide variety of institutions, among them three schools of mbedicine-Loyola University, St. Louis University, and the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. In addition. a pilot program was also carried out at the National Naval Medical Center, Bethesda,

> The report on the curriculum and a demonstration of its workings were made

to the meeting by Dr. Harvey L. P. Resnik, chief of the Center for Studies of Sulcide Prevention of the National Institute of Mental Health; George R. Murray, Ph.D., vice-president of KMB Health Systems, Inc., Palo Alto Calif.; and Berkley C. Hathorne, Ph.D.,



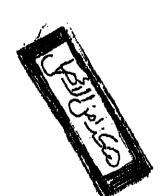
coordinator of education and training at

the NIMH suicide studies center. The Center for Studies of Sulcide Prevention will maintain and operate the program, KMB Health Systems is under contract to the center to assist in the planning, development, and evaluation of the curric-

ulum system. Although suicide is a major public health problem-ranking 11th as a cause of death -its introduction into the curriculums for training the wide variety of professionals and volunteer workers who are likely to encounter the phenomenon has been spotty, Dr. Resnik declared.

He stressed that the stimulus to develop the computer-generated curriculum stemmed from the very variety of disciplines requiring such knowledge. The target groups for such information, he noted, range from schools of medicine, nursing, social work, and theology to police training programs and community courses for volunteer workers.

The work of putting the curriculum together began with two rounds of sessions with some 50 suicide specialists drawn from the many disciplines concerned. The Contined on page 23



Late Regression Found in Therapy For Parkinsonism

Medical Tribune World Service

ROME-A one-year follow-up of amantadine treatment in 44 parkinsonism patients showed a "marked regression" in the improvement that had been noted during the first six months of therapy, Dr. G. Dalle Ore, of the Hospital Institutes of Verona, told the De Angeli Institute Convention on Amantadine.

"The regression is most evident in the case of the symptoms that benefit most from the treatment-rigidity and akinesis,"

In the first six months of a daily dosage of 250 to 300 mg., there was a "notable reduction in rigidity." Twenty-one patients showed excellent results, 12 good results, and one fair improvement. Six showed no change, and four worsened.

Daily Life Improved

The first six months also showed a marked improvement in the daily life of the patients, Dr. Daile Ore reported. Eight patients achieved complete autonomy, 30 were self-sufficient, six needed partial aid, and none needed complete assistance.

"At 12 months the picture is less comforting," he said. "The number of completely autonomous cases has fallen to three, the self-sufficient to 24, and 17 patients need outside help. Of the latter, six need complete assistance."

क्ष्मिन commented that amantadine works ment but that long the bigger of levelops, contemporarile efficiency efficie sidering that in patients treated with this drug, after a year of treatment it is possible to demonstrate major improvement in akinesis, rigidity, and, above all, in

A. Bazzan, and C. Mazza.

LONDON-Safeguards against performance

of operations on the wrong patient and

against failure to remove swabs and in-

struments from the patient's body have

Medical Defense Union and the Royal

A total of 126 wrong operations-either

with the wrong patient or on the wrong

limb, side, or digit-were reported to the

union in the period 1963-68. In addition,

203 cases of swabs' or instruments' being

loft inside patients after operation were

should be adopted by all hospitals to en-

The union said routine procedures

"These avoidable accidents are inde-

reported during the same period.

The safeguards were prepared by the

been drafted here.

College of Nursing.

Ape Gets Marrow Graft



Immunologic deficiency diseases are under study at the Radiobiological Institute, an animal research center, in Rijswijk, the Netherlands. Above, a bone marrow transplant on a monkey.

Medical Schools Will Be Added To State Universities in Japan

Medical Tribune World Service Tokyo-Japan's Ministry of Education has

The announcement follows growing public concern over the shortage of facili-

This has exacerbated the shortage of doctors, particularly in rural areas, and resulted in an overdependence on Japan's 13 private medical schools, where tuition is high. Today a donation of up to \$28,000 vate medical school.

performance of a wrong operation cannot

preventing wrong operations are:

• Immediate labeling of patients on

tient is sent to the operating theater.

Among the safeguards suggested for

Designation of one person, usually the

ward sister, to ensure that the correct pa-

Marking of the side on which the operation should be performed in indelible

pencil before the patient is sent to the

Emphasis on speed in critical cases and

Recommended safeguards include care-

ful accounting for all swabs and packs

used during the operation, however minor

or superficial. All instruments used should

work under pressure were cited as poten-

Regimen Advanced to Cut Loss Of Ability in Child Dystrophy

JANSKE LAZNE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA—LOSS OF functional capacities can be delayed for more than five years in children with rapidly evolving Duchenne muscle dystrophy by a regimen including a vasodilator drug, hot baths, massage, and passive muscle stretching, providing the diagnosis is made early, according to Dr. J. Demos, director of research, Institut de Pathologie Moléculaire, University of Paris, These results constitute new evidence for the microcirculatory origin of the disease, he told the

second Conference on Myopathies here. Values in Newborns Compared

While nondystrophic newborns have serum creatine kinase values of not more than 445 I.U., with activity decreasing in the first years of life, dystrophic newborn boys were found by Dr. Demos' institute to have values between 755 and 4,482 I.U., increasing thereafter up to the age of three. The SCK level can thus be used to diagnose the disease in the first few months of

The daily program recommended by Dr. Demos includes 60-120 mg. of (p-hydroxyphenyl)butylaminoethanol, a peripheral vasodilator, daily; a half-hour morning hot bath (38° C., or 100° F.), followed by manual massage of shoulder, arm, buttock, thigh, legs, and back muscles; passive stretching of muscles of the foot, knee, and hip; use of splints at night; and no active muscular re-education, climbing stairs, or repeated standing.

treated children in the same family shows retardation of the disease by more than five years in the treated subjects. This is important, since such children usually lose the ability to walk at nine or 10 years.

left in body cavities and said the risk in

operations through the mouth, such as

stetric operations, it is a good rule never

to put swabs in the vagina, the union

SAO PAULO, BRAZIL-Dr. Charles Best.

codiscoverer of insulin, has been named first recipient of the \$25,000 Science

Biennial Prize, awarded by the Biennial

The prize, commemorating the 50th

anniversary of the discovery of insulin.

will be given to Dr. Best by Brazilian

President Emilio Garrastazu Medici,

at the third Science Biennial here.

Foundation of Brazil.

Since he suggested a microcirculatory origin of the disease about a decade ago, British Group Drafts Safeguards Against Faulty Operations

The union noted that swabs are easily denoidectomy, is especially great. In ob-

Dr. Best Gets Prize

Religious parties played a leading part in defeating the law, which was rejected by 38 votes to 15. Homosexual behavior 8 currently punishable with a 10-year jail sentence, although the law is rarely voked.

launched a plan to increase enrollment in state medical schools by 1,500 over a 10-year period beginning in 1972. Medical schools will be opened in three state universities, Education Minister Michita Sakata announced.

Coauthors were A. Bricolo, P. Buffatti, is often required for enrollment at a pri-

Dr. Demos said, circulatory troubles in dystrophic patients have been observed by a number of authors. In his experience, 60 per cent of dystrophic patients have cerebral disturbances. Of the 100 child patients described, 95 had significant growh retardation. Observations in apparently normal car-

riers, he said, suggest that these circulatory abnormalities are not caused by muscle lesion but by the genetic mutation responsible for the disease. Mother known to carry dystrophy because of at X-chromosome defect have Reynaud's dis ease in 50 per cent of cases, an often significant decrease of peripheral circulation time, and a positive and significant correlation between circulation time and serum aldolase and SCK levels.

Finally, Dr. Demos reported, his institute has shown, by electrophoresis of blood platelet extracts, the existence of an enzyme that catalyzes the oxidation of epi nephrine into adrenochrome and of DOPA into melanine. This enzyme, known as diphenol oxidase, displays abnormal kehavior both in the dystrophic subject and in carriers, and this "opens the way to a new pathogenic study of the disease at the molecular level in addition to the systems level where it has been concentrated und

Psychosis Incidence High This approach has been used for eight Australian Workers

ers had a higher incidence of psychotic and personality disorders than other groups but professional and sales people wer more prone to psychoneurotic disorder. according to a survey conducted by Dr. A. Stoller, chairman of the Mental Health Authority of the State of Victoria.

The survey also found that women wer more prone than men to suffer psychiatric disorders, the ratio being approximately three to two, and that the 33-44 age bracket had the highest occurrence for both

Dr. Stoller and Dr. J. Krupinski, of Vic toria's Mental Research Institute, collected data on 258,579 illnesses affecting 172,078 patients in a year.

Bill Fails, Homosexuality Is Still Illegal in Israel

JERUSALEM. ISRAEL—The Israeli Parlisment has defeated a draft law to legalize homosexual acts between consenting

sure against negligence. In the case of wrong operations, it added:

Pediatrics (1, 3, 20, 22) Prophylactic red cell transfusions may

NEWS INDEX

Reimplantation of the carotid is advised. in children with blocked arteries3

Venereal Disease

Much work needed before syphilis vaccine can be applied to human subjects . . 1

Pollution

ody's detoxication system may yield tes for combating pollution effects . . . 1

CLINICAL NEWS NOTE: 'The treatment of deep burns and other types of graft suggest that skin from uremic donors provokes a less vigorous immune rejection response than normal skin. This may be due to antigen masking by substances produced in uremia." (Drs. H. Pierer and H. Fladerer; see page 3.)

fensible, and any claim based upon the be checked before and after the operation.

Surgery

be resisted."

try into the hospital.

operating theater.

tial causes for accidents

Skin from uremic donors preferred in treatment of deep burns3

Legal Medicine (3, 29) Mediation panel will hear medical malpractice suits filed in New York3

Dermatology Antimicrobial agents are believed to be Investigator urges empiric approach to

Psychiatry

Functional improvement reported in families admitted to a psychiatric unit .10

Ob/Gyn (22, 24)

Sexual pleasure seen to increase in less than half of women on "the pill" 22

Virology:

FEATURE INDEX

'		
	Epigrams	
ı	Chess Problem	•••
١	In Consultation	
1	Editorials	
٠	Letters to Tribuns	: :
.	Cartoons1	
	Sports Report	• • •
:	Economic Analysis	• • ;
-	Medical Meeting Schedule	• •
1	Immateria Medica	

Coming next issue: see page 3 MEDICAL TRIBUNE Is published each Wednesday by Medical Tribune, Inc., 315 East 62nd St., New York, N. Y. 10021, Controlled Circulation postage paid at Farmingdale, N.Y., 11735, Subscription \$12,50.

Now I am at a loss to know whether i be my hare's foot which is my preservation; for I never had a fit of the collique

since I wore it, or whether it be my taking of a pill of turpentine every

Samuel Pepys (1633-1703) Diary, March 26, 1665

Occluded Artery Repaired In Burn Grafts

Wednesday, September 8, 1971

Uremic Donor

SkinPreferred

Medical Tribune World Service

MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA-Evidence from

animal and human experiments in the

treatment of deep burns and other types

of graft suggests that skin from uremic

donors provokes a less vigorous immune

rejection response than normal skin. This

may be due to antigen masking by sub-

This hypothesis was put forward at the

fifth International Congress of Plastic and

Reconstructive Surgery here by Drs. H

Pierer and H. Fladerer, Department of

Following animal experimentation on

rabbits, Dr. Pierer reported, a study was

made of four human patients aged from

56 to 80, on whom small test strips of

uremic skin were applied during the auto-

plastic covering of small skin defects and

the time of the beginning of rejection was

determined. Simultaneously transplanted

nonuremic skin sections survived eight, 10,

13, and 14 days in this group. In contrust,

survival time of uremic skin homografts

applied as small test strips were 20, 23, 29,

and 32 days. Again the results were highly

Cadaver Skin Use Reported

cadaver uremic skin in burn cases. The

research group uses only cadaver skin to

fulfill requirements for homologous skin

for covering severe burns. This skin quali-

fles as uremic only when the cause of death

was in fact uremia or when a residual ni-

trogen over 100,mg. per 100 ml. had ex-

isted for an extended period. The split skin

is removed under sterile conditions and

stored at 4° C, for not more than 14 days.

Blood group compatibility was not de-

termined and tissue typing was not per-

61 years with severe burns over 30, per

cent to 60 per cent of the body surface

were investigated. It was noted that rejec-

tion began relatively uniformly after ap-

proximately four weeks without adverse

effect on the general condition and with-

out temperature increase. Rejection lasted

striking in all cases with alternating ar-

rangements of auto- and homotransplants.

The saving of autologous skin here

amounted to more than half of that origi-

nally required. The authors concluded that

the uremic condition of the skin helped

the rejection to proceed very slowly and

caused by uremia remains unexplained. A

reasonable assumption, the authors stated.

would be a reduced antigenicity, possibly

because of masking of antigen caused by

Physician Aides to Be Trained

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.-A program to train

Believed to be the first of its kind, the

two-year program will train students to

relieve diabetologists of routine duties,

take patient histories, do physical exams,

and provide routine patient analyses.

The nature of the changes in the graft

with very slight histologic reaction.

substances produced in uremia.

bama and the School of Commi

Allied Health Resources.

The decrease in the wound surface was

Six patients ranging in age from two to

-formed in any case before death.

at least one week.

Dr. Pierer next reported the use of

significant statistically.

Surgery, University of Graz, Austria.

stances produced in uremia.

Almost total occlusion of left internal. In same patient, one year postoperatively. carotid artery is seen in anglogram,



Reimplantation of Carotid Advised In Children With Blocked Arteries

Medical Tribune Report

with shallow respiration and right hemi-PHILADELPHIA-Reimplantation of the internal carotid artery to a lower level of the common carotid was recommended here as the preferred treatment for children suffering from obstructive clongation and kinking of the internal carotid arteries.

Drs. Charles M. Parrish and James P. Byrne, Jr., of the University of Utah College of Medicine, reported their experience with five children suffering from this malformation to a meeting here of the Society for Vascular Surgery. Four of the children were treated surgically; the fifth, a six-yearold girl with only moderate tortuosity of the left internal carotid, has been maintained on an anticonvulsant.

The physicians observed that, while the obstruction of cerebral blood flow secondary to the defect could result in permaneut neurologic deficits, convulsive disorders, and transient ischemic attacks, the entity was less frequently recognized in children than in adults. A range of symptoms appeared in the

children whose cases they reviewed: • In the first case, a five-year-old boy experienced malaise and headache 24 hours was mildly febrile, comatose, and cyanotic, anastomosis."

 In the second case, a five-year-old hov developed progressive aphasia and right

hemiparesis. He was afebrile. The third patient, a 12-year-old boy, had a history of four nocturnal generalized convulsions in 10 months, each followed by hemiparesis and dysarthria that completely cleared in 30 minutes.

• The fourth, a four-year-old boy, was admitted with right hemiparesis. He was afebrile but showed right central facial paralysis and aphonic aphasia.

For diagnostic purposes, percutaneous angiography was performed through a common femoral artery under general an-"Because of the small-sized vessels.

shortening of the common carotid artery segmental resection and end-to-end anastomosis was used in case 4." the investigators reported.

Otherwise, after straightening of the internal carotids, "the origin of the internal carotid artery was divided by a diagonal incision," they said. "The opening in the common carotid was closed. The internal before admission and developed status epi- carotid was reimplanted 2 to 4 cm. down lepticus 45 minutes before admission. He the common carotid by an end-to-side

Investigators Say Sugar Has Ability To Stimulate Fat Production in Body

body in some way apart from its calorie content in the diet.

The stimulation of fat production by sugar appears to be particularly great in women taking oral contraceptives, according to a team of investigators headed by Dr. Walton W. Shreeve.

Ten female and two male patients, most of whom were obesc, were first put on a high-starch-low-sugar diet (9:1 ratio), then on a high-sugar-low-starch diet (9:1). Both diets contained the same amount of total carbohydrate (about 60 per cent of and Ryulchi Kikkawa. physicians' assistants in diabetes has been launched here by the University of Alatotal calories).

patient was given by mouth about 100 Gm. of dissolved sugar labeled with carbon14. Blood samples were then taken at one, three, six, and 12 hours after each "meal" of the labeled sugar. The blood specimens were fractionated to separate out the serum lipids, which were then analyzed in a scintillation counter to determine the C14

In each case the concentration of C14 in serum triglycerides attained a peak around the three-to-six-hour period and then declined. After the high-sugar diet, however, the percentage of the labeled sugar converted to triglycerides was two to five times greater than in the same patients when on the high-starch diet.

As expected from earlier studies, the concentration of the total serum triglycer-

ides (labeled and unlabeled) also some-UPTON. N.Y.-Investigators at Brook-' times increased after the high-sugar diet, haven National Laboratory here have but not as much or as often as the increase turned up evidence that sugar has the abili- in C14 content. The findings support the ty to stimulate production of fat in the concept of increased formation of fat with possibly increased turnover and transfer to other tissues from the blood, according to Dr. Shreeve...

Dr. Shreeve and his colleagues also studied the effect of the high-sugar diet on insulin production and found that during the first hour or two after taking the test sugar by mouth there was, on the average, 15 per cent more insulin in the blood when on the high-sugar than when on the highstarch diet.

Other members of the research team calories (about 2,500 daily) and the same were Drs. Ching-Hui Wu, Mitsuri Hoshi.

COMING NEXT ISSUE

Hodgkin's disease Long-term study finds evidence of dual virus infection.

Bacteremia Carbon's detection is called rapid and sensitive.

Pre-eclampsia Detection eased by ultrasound blood pressure instrument.

Panel Will Appraise **Malpractice Actions** Begun in New York

NEW YORK-All medical malpractice suits brought against physicians and hospitals before the New York State Supreme Court in Manhattan, beginning with the fall term, will first be heard by a three-member mediation panel, Presiding Justice Harold A. Stevens, of the Appellate Division, First Department, announced.

Each panel will consist of a Supreme Court justice, a lawyer, and a physician, and its oim will be to arrive at an amicable, voluntary disposition of the case, thus avoiding lengthy trials, especially in cases concerning highly technical matters, and relleving crowded court calendars, Justice Stevens explained.

Parties appearing before a panel may be represented by counsel, but he emphasized that the hearings will be informal, that no stenographic record will be kept, and that, if the case proceeds to trial, the following rules will apply:

 Statements made in the course of the hearings will not be admissible at trial. • The jurist, physician, and lawyer serving on the mediation panel will be incligible to act as judge, witness, counsel, or

otherwise thereafter in the case.

First Such Plan in Country

According to Justice Stevens, this is the first plan in the country to combine the personnel and talents of the judiciary with those of the legal and medical professions in such mediation procedures.

The panels will preside over a new special part of the court, he said, and the names of the panelists and the calendars of cases assigned to them will be published in the New York Law Journal along with other court calendars and assignments.

He noted that the plan revolved from a public conference sponsored last year by the Interprofessional Committee of Doctors and Lawyers and from subsequent studies and conferences conducted by the court and the committee.

The medical representatives are appointed on recommendation of the New York County Medical Society, Present physician members are Dr. Carl Goldmark, Jr., vice-chairman, and Drs. Edgar P. Berry, W. Graham Knox, Stephen Nordlicht, and George W. Slaughter.

Justice Stevens' statement said that appointment of the nonjudiciary panelists, to be designated as special mediators, "is expected to be from medical specialists in various branches of medicine upon recommendation of the medical society and of lawyers chosen mainly because of broad trial experience."

Normal Cells Made Malignant by Virus

Medical Tribune Report

SAN DIEGO, CALIF.-Two Salk Institute scientists, Walter Eckhart, Ph.D., and Dr. Renato Dulbecco, and a third from Princeton University, Max M. Burger, Ph.D., have reported that a virus can change the surface characteristics of a cell in such a way as to make it malignant,

Their experiments have used two small DNA viruses, polyoma and SV40. Earlier work by Dr. Dulbecco showed that viruses can change cells from nor-

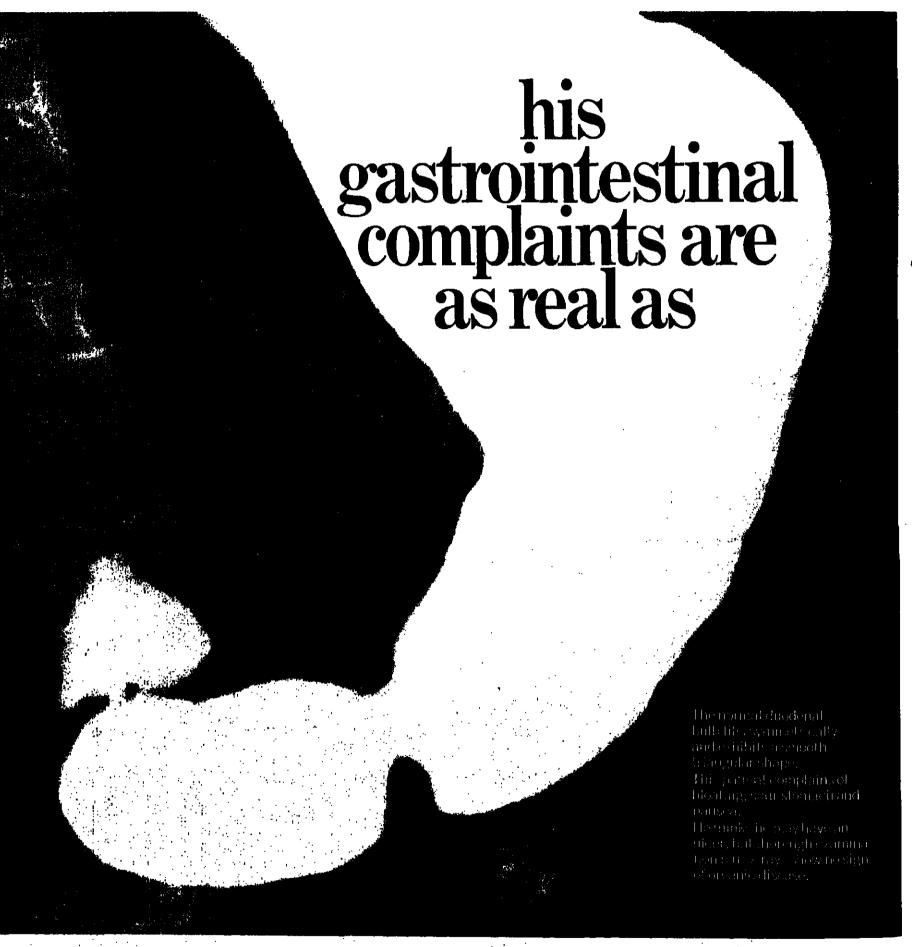
mal to malignant and that viral genes persist in the malignant colls. Last December, Dr. Duibecco and Dr. Eckhart reported that these viral-induced changes can persist through succeeding

generations of cells and that the changes depend on the function of a viral gene in the malignant cells. Now, the Eckhart-Dubbecco-Burger team has shown, using polyoma virus, that the changes are to the surface of the cell.

keeping it in a state that prevents it from receiving aignals from the environment that normally would stop it from reproducing itself.

Anxiety—frequent cause of gastrointestinal complaints or concomitant of gastrointestinal symptoms. Gastrointestinal complaints may be signals of functional gastrointestinal disorder or of organic gastrointestinal disease. In either case, severe anxiety frequently plays a prominent role in causing functional complaints or in complicating organic disease. Whenever excessive anxiety is a significant component of the clinical profile, adjunctive use of Librium® (chlordiazepoxide HCI) may be of value.

Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCl) is used concomitantly with certain specific types of other classes of drugs, such as anticholinergics, antacids and mucosal coating agents, whenever excessive anxiety contributes to gastrointestinal complaints or symptoms.



Before prescribing, please consult complete product information, a summary of which follows:

Indications: Indicated when anxiety, tension and apprehension are significant components of the clinical profile,

Contraindications: Patients with known hypersensitivity to the drug.

Warnings: Caution patients about possible combined effects with alcohol and other CNS depressants. As with all CNS-acting drugs, caution patients

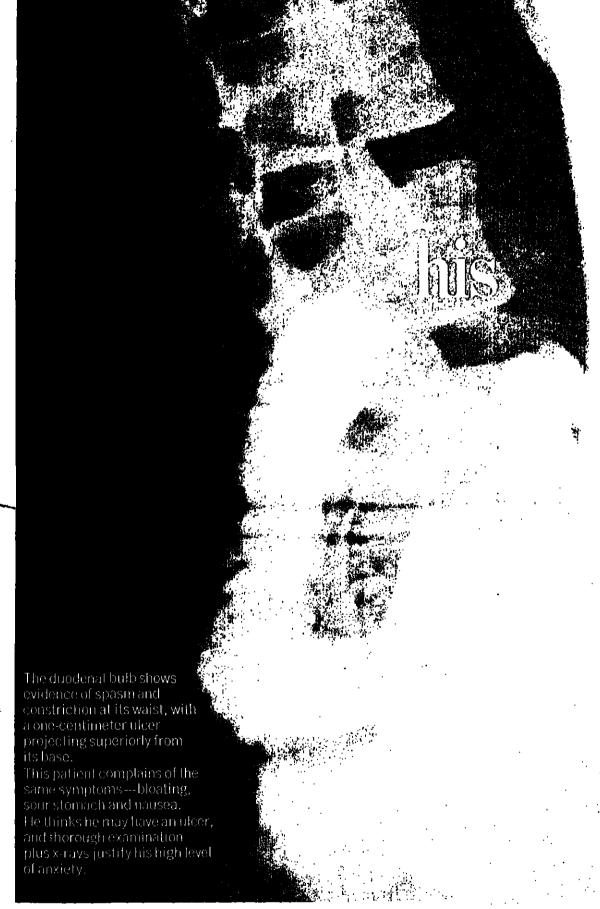
against hazardous occupations

requiring complete mental alertness (e.g., operating machinery, driving). Though physical and psychological dependence have rarely been reported on recommended doses, use caution in administering to addiction-prone individuals or those who might increase dosage; withdrawal symptoms (including convulsions), following discontinuation of the drug and similar to those seen with barbiturates, have been reported. Use of any drug in pregnancy, lactation, or in women of childbearing age requires that its potential benefits be weighed against

Its possible hazards.

Precautions: In the elderly and debilitated, and in children over six, limit to smallest effective dosage (initially 10 mg or less per day) to preclude ataxia or oversedation, increasing gradually as needed and tolerated. Not recommended in children under six. Though generally not recommended, if combination therapy with other psychotropics seems indicated, carefully consider individual pharmacologic effects, particularly in use of potentiating drugs such as MAO inhibitors and phenothi-

azines. Observe usual precautions in presence of impaired renal or hepatic function. Paradoxical reactions (e.g., excitement, stimulation and acute rage) have been reported in psychiatric patients and hyperactive aggressive children. Employ usual precautions in treatment of anxiety states with evidence of impending depression; suicidal tendencies may be present and protective measures necessary. Variable effects on blood coagulation have been reported very rarely in patients receiving the drug and oral anticoagulants; causal relationship has



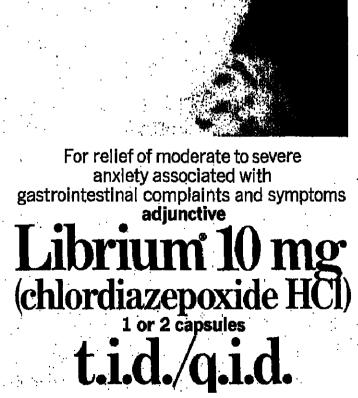
not been established clinically.

Adverse Reactions: Drowsiness, ataxia and confusion may occur, especially in the elderly and debilitated. These are reversible in most instances by proper dosage adjustment, but are also occasionally observed at the lower dosage ranges. In a few instances syncope has been reported. Also encountered are isolated instances of skin eruptions, edema, minor menstrual irregularities, nausea and constipation, extrapyramidal symptoms, increased and decreased libido—all infrequent and generally

controlled with dosage reduction; changes in EEG patterns (low-voltage fast activity) may appear during and after treatment; blood dyscrasias (including agranulocytosis), jaundice and hepatic dysfunction have been reported occasionally, making periodic blood counts and liver function tests advisable during protracted therapy.

Supplied: Capsules containing 5 mg, 10 mg or 25 mg chlordiazepoxide HCI.

ROCHE Roche Laboratories
Division of Hoffmann-La Roche Inc.
Nutley, N. J. 07110



Jiel:Co

Claim Antimicrobe Substance To Be Present in Human Skin

Medical Tribune Report

BOSTON-Indirect evidence for the presence of antimicrobial substances in human skin was presented here to the Society for Investigative Dermatology by Raza Aly, Ph.D., and his co-workers from the University of California School of Medicine in San Francisco.

Citing reports by other investigators that such substances exist in the lipid fraction of skin secretions and have been shown to rapidly kill a variety of microorganisms in vitro, Dr. Aly suggested that "if such agents are present on the skin surface, their removal should allow increased multiplication of applied organisms."

He and his co-workers found that, when one forenrm was wiped with lipid solvents prior to application of the microorganisms, the destruction of Staphylococcus aureus, Streptococcus pyogenes, and Candida albicans was significantly reduced in comparison to the destruction of the same microorganisms on a control forearm.

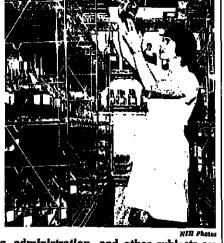
Healthy white male adult prison volunteers, who had not washed with germicidal soaps for seven days prior to the experi-

ment, were used as subjects. One forearm of each was washed for five minutes with acetone and the other forearm used as a control. The organisms were placed on the skin and covered immediately with plastic protective cups to prevent drying. After five hours, the organisms were harvested hy a modified Patchman-Burtenshaw

Test Results Cited

Dr. Aly cited the following results: • When Staph, aureus was applied (20 subjects), acctone-washed forearms had two- to 510-fold more organisms than the controls at five hours. A marked decrease in count from the original was seen in the controls, while the incubation period allowed persistence but not multiplication of the test organisms on the acctone-washed

 With Str. pyogenes (10 subjects), a decrease in average count was noted in both forearms, with the reduction greater in the controls. A two- to 510-fold greater count and C. albicans," Dr. Aly noted.



Courses in lab animal care, glass blowing, administration, and other subjects are sponsored throughout the year by the Division of Research Services to further train National Institutes of Health employees. Right, Anita Biser checks quality control samples of tissue culture media. Left, Frank King uses his method of dispensing thermolablic bacteriologic media. Both completed the D.R.S. basic chemistry class.

NIH Trains Its Employees

periment also illustrated the decreased control arms, with two- to 200-fold more ability of Str. pyogenes to survive on hu- on the acetone. man skin as compared to Staph. aureus • No significant differences between

"Besides the obvious difference in thrive better than either Str. pyogenes and coli. counts between the two forearms, this ex- Staph. aureas persistence, as did the fore-

washed and control arms were noted with was obtained in the acetone-washed area. • C. albicans (10 subjects) was found to Pseudomonas aeruginosa and Escherichia

Dr. Aly said two additional experiments showed that the forehead did not inhibit Staph. aureus persistence, as did the forearm, and the lipid solvent effect was demonstrable two hours after the organisms were applied but not at five hours. He said that "we do not interpret this data as disproof of the already demonstrated role of desiccation. We realize that drying is one of the most important factors in the disappearance of many bacteria, especially gram-negative rods. However, we do suggest a re-examination of the role of skin lipids or other antimicrobial substances in human skin."

Coauthors were Drs. Howard I. Maibach, Henry R. Shinefield, and Walter G.

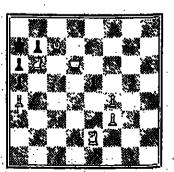
Cardiologists Begin Survey of Manpower Medical Tribune Report

BETHESDA, MD.-A 15-month study of what the United States has and needs in professional manpower for cardiovascular diseases has been launched under the auspices of the American College of Cardiology, serving as administrator for a \$126,-655 National Heart and Lung Institute contract. The study, to include questionnaires to several thousand practicing cardiologists, will be conducted by a team of investigators in medical education at the University of Southern California, who will work under a national advisory committee.

Stephen Abrahamson, Ph.D., Professor of Education at U.S.C., will be project director, and Dr. Forrest H. Adams, president of the American College of Cardiology, will be principal investigator and chairman of the advisory committee.

The study will yield data that will give first-time look at present and future needs for manpower serving "the greatest and most important health problem in the United States as well as in many parts of the world," Dr. Adams said,

> Chess Problem Black



White White to play and mate with fourth move, See page 20.

1962 was a bad year for In a hospital study from 1960 to 1967, only 2 positive staphylococcal lesions were noted among 34,262 infants washed with pHisoHex*. Both occurred in 1962.

in 5 additional studies,2-8 of 1974 infants washed with pHisoHex. Staph colonization was only 2,4%; while in 1160 "unwashed" control infants, colonization amounted

Anti-Staph protection for the infant usually begins with a phisoHex bath before he leaves the delivery room. It can be continued and strengthened throughout the infant's stay in the hospital nursery by bathing him dally with pHisoHex and having everyone who handles the infant wash his hands with phisoHex before and after handling the baby. This routine builds a cumulative, rinse-resistant film of antibacterial hexachlorophene on the skin to form a powerful barrier against Staph and many other bacteria.

Mothers can maintain this antibacterial protection at home by bathing beby exclusively with pHisoHex. And nonalkaline, hypotallergenic pHisoHex is kind to skin. Won't dry or tend to irritate even when used frequently.

References: 1, Gluck, Louis: Hosp. Practice 3:33, Jan., 1968 (author's correction). 2, Peyne, Margaret C.; Wood, H. F.; Karakawa, Waiter, and Gluck, Louis: Am. J. Epidemiol. 82:305, Nov., 1985. 3, Gluck, Louis, and Wood, H. F.: New England J. Med. 265:1177, Dec. 14, 1981. 4. Simon, H. J.; Allwood-Paredes, Juan, and Trejos, Alfonso: Pediatrics 36:254, Feb;, 1965. 5, Gluck, Louis, and Wood, H. F.; New England J. Med. 265:1171, Dec. 14, 1981.

(INSTAN)

Winthrop Laboratories, New York, N.Y. 10018 [Marthrop]





Hydrochlorothlazider Anuria; discontinue drug if renal shutdown occurs for any reason. Progressive hepatic disease may accelerate development of hepatic coma. Do not give to patients with known allergy to thiazides or other sulfonamidedrived drugs.

duga and can lead to disturbing and serious clinical problems. Physicians should be familiar with both drugs and their combination before prescribing, and patients should be warned not to deviate from instructions.

Guanethidine: Warn patients about the potential hazards of orthostatic hypotension, which can occur frequently. To prevent fainting, patients should sit or lie down with onset of dizziness or weakness, which may be particularly bothersome during initial cosage adjustment and with postural changes. Postural hypotension is most tural changes. Postural hypotension is most marked in the morning and is accentuated by hot weather, sicohol, or exercise. Warn patients to avoid sudden or prolonged standing or exercise while taking guanethidine.

Concurrent use with rauwolfia derivatives may cause excessive postural hypotension, bradycardia, and mental depression.

cardia, and mental depression.

If possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prior to surgery to avoid possible vascular collapse and to reduce hazard of cardiac arrest during anesthesia. If emergency surgery is indicated, administer preanesthetic and anesthetic agents cautiously in reduced dosage with oxygen, atropine, and vasopressors ready for immediate use. Give vasopressors with extreme caution because patients on guanethidine may have a greater propensity for cardiac arrhythmias.

Febrile lliness may reduce dosage requirements.

Fabrile illness may reduce dosage requirements.
Due to catecholamine deptation and increased responsiveness to no repline phrine, special care is required when treating patients with a history of

bronchial asthma, since the condition may be

bronchial asthma, since the condition may be aggravated.

Hydrochlorothiazide: Small bowel stanosis, with or without ulceration, has been associated with use of enteric-coated intezides with potassium, and with enteric-coated potassium alone. These bowel lesions have caused obstruction, hemornage, and perforation; surgery was frequently required and deaths have occurred. Although the incidence of these lesions is low, and a causal relationship in man has not been definitely established, enteric-coated potassium salts have been implicated. Therefore, coaled potassium-containing formulations should be used only when dietary supplementation is not practical and discontinued immediately if abdominal pain, distention, nausea, vomiting, or gli bleeding occurs.

Lowering of blood pressure in hypertensive patients may sometimes result in nitrogen retention; in turn, renal blood flow is reduced, particularly in those with impeired renal function. If progressive renal insufficiency is observed, discontinuance of drug may be desirable. In patients with renal disease, thiazides may precipitate azotamia. Cumulative effects may develop in those with impaired renal function. Progressive renal insufficiency is observed, discontinuance of an effects may develop in those with impaired renal function, one should always be carefully titrated.

Pay special attention to electrotyte belance of patients with cirrhosts and escites, watch for symptoms of impending hepatic coma (confusion, drowsiness, tremor) and test for increased arterial ammonia concentration, sodium and potassium excretion. Thiazides may decrease glucose tolerance; use cautiously in disbatics. Hyperunicemia may occur but is generally reversed by a uricosurio agent.

Thiazides may decrease arterial responsiveness to norepinephrine and increase responsiveness to norepinephrine and increase responsiveness to notepinephrine and increas

pronchial asmma.

Use in Pregnancy
Guanethidine: The safety of guanethidine for use
in pregnancy has not been established, therelore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients
only when, in the judgment of the physician, its
use is deemed essential to the welfare of the
patient.

patient. Hydrochiorothiazide: Thiazides should be used with caution in pregnant or lactating patients

alve enter to be a series of the continuing MAO inhibitors users and partial plants of the chronic disorders may be aggravated by a relative increase in parasympatietic tone. Periodic blood counts and liver function tests are advised during prolonged therapy. Hydrochlorothlaxider Perform serum polassium, and blood sugar lests prior to

ton tests are advised our ing protosigat testally. Hydroc hiarathiazida: Perform serum potassium, BUN, uric acid, and blood sugar lests prior to and at appropriate indevate during therapy. Watch patients for clinical signs of fluid of electrolyte imbalance (hyponatremia, hypochloremic alkalosis, hypotelemia). Warning signs dryness of mouth, thirst, weaknoss, leihargy, drowsiness, realiesaness, muscle pains or cramps, muscular faligue, hypotension, oliguris, tachycardia, Gi disturbance. Serum and urine electrolyte delerminations are particularly important when patient is womiting excessively: receiving parenteral fluids, steroids, or ACTH; during brisk diuresis; in presence of severe cirrhosis.

Interference with adequate oral intake of ejectrolytes will also contribute to hypokalemia. Digitally may oxaggerate melabolic effects of hypokalemia specially with reference to myocordial activity. (Signs of digitalis intoxication may be produced by formerly toterated doses of digitalis.). Hypokalemia may be avoided or treated with supplemental potassium is indicated when serum potassium is noticated when serum potassiu ्रवाद सावादम्य साथा साव्यायकः Hyperuricemia (or frenk gout) may be precipi-tated in certain patients. insulin requirements in

diabetic patients may be increased, decreased, or unchanged. Latent diabetes may become mani-lest during thiszide therapy. If nitrogen retention indicates onset of renal im-pairment, discontinue drug.

diarrhea, constipation, jaundice (intrahepatic cholestatio), pancrealitis, hypergiycemia, glycosuria. Central nervous system—dizziness, vertigo, paresthesias, headache, xanthopsia. Dermatologichypersensitivity, respurpurs, photosensitivity, rash, urticaria, necrotizing angilitis. Hematologic—leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, agranulocytosis, aplastic anemia. Cerdiovascular—orthostatic hypotension may occur and may be potentiated by
alcohol, barbiturates, or narcotics. Miscellaneous
— musia apasm, wesknoss, resitesanosa. Whenevor adverta reactions are moderate or severe,
reduce dosage or withdraw therapy.

Dosage

Dosage

Optimal design must be determined for each individual. Note: 10 mg guannihidine monosultate present in Esimil is squivalent to 8.4 mg guanethidine sulfate USP (Ismella®).

How Supplied
Tablets (white, cored), each containing 10 mg
guanchindine monosuifele and 25 mg hydrochlorothiszide; bottles of 100. Before starting therapy, consult complete product

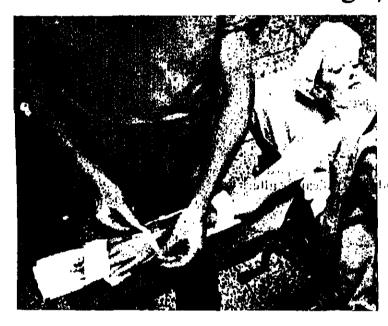
CIBA Pharmaceutical Company Summit, New Jersey







One to two hours before surgery, 10 mg Injectable Valium (diazepam) I.M.





surroundings and disturbing procedures. Perhaps best of all, Injectable

Before prescribing, please consult complete product information, a summary of which follows:

Indications: Tension and anxiety states; somatic complaints which are concomitants of emotional factors; psychoneurotic states manifested by tension, anxiety, apprehension, fatigue, depressive symptoms or agitation; symptomatic relief of acute agitation, tremor, delirium tremens and hallucinosis due to acute alcohol withdrawal; adjunctively in: relief of skeletal muscle spasm due to reflex spasm to local pathology; spasticity caused by upper motor neuron disorders; athetosis; stiff-man syndrome; tetanus; status epilepticus and severe recurrent seizures; anxiety

prior to gastroscopy, esophagoscopy, and surgical procedures; cardioversion (I.V).

Contraindicated: In infants; in patients with known hypersensitivity to the drug; in acute narrow angle glaucoma; may be used in patients with open angle glaucoma receiving appropriate therapy.

Warnings: Inject I.V. slowly, directly into vein; take at least one minute for each 5 mg (1 ml) given. Do not mix or dilute with other solutions or drugs. Do not add to I.V. fluids. Rare reports of apnea or cardiac arrest noted, usually following I.V. administration, especially in elderly or very ill and those with limited pulmonary reserve; duration is brief; resuscitative facilities should be

available. Not recommended as sole treatment for psychotic or severely depressed patients. Should not be administered to patients in shock, coma, acute alcoholic intoxication with depression of vital signs. Caution against hazardous occupations requiring complete mental alertness. Advise against simultaneous ingestion of alcohol and other CNS depressants. Withdrawal symptoms (similar to those with barbiturates and alcohol) have occurred following abrupt discontinuance (convulsions, tremor, abdominal and muscle cramps, vomiting and sweating). Keep addiction-prone individuals under careful surveillance because of their predisposition to habituation and dependence. In pregnancy,

Injectable Valium (diazepam)







can promptly calm, lessening anxiety and tension associated with strange





Premedication for surgery

Injectable Valium (diazepam) is a useful premedicant for reducing undue anxiety. Recall of preoperative procedures is markedly diminished. When given in conjunction with narcotics, a reduction of narcotic dosage should be considered. (See summary of prescribing information.) Injectable Valium should not be mixed with other drugs, solutions, or fluids. The new 10-mg disposable syringe can help you observe this precaution at the same time it helps assure aseptic handling. Injectable Valium seldom significantly alters vital signs. Nevertheless, there have been infrequent reports of hypotension and rare reports of apnea and cardiac arrest, usually following I. V. administration. Resuscitative facilities should be available.

To relieve excessive preoperative anxiety, remember Injectable Valium (5 mg/ml) 2-ml ampul, 10-ml vial, 2-ml disposable syringe.

Valium (diazepam) markedly diminishes recall of the preoperative procedure.

lactation or women of childbearing age, weigh potential benefit against possible hazard to mother and child.

Precautions: If combined with other psychotropics or anticonvulsants, carefully consider individual pharmacologic effects—particularly with known compounds which may potentiate action of Valium, such as phenothiazines, narcotics, barbiturates, MAO inhibitors and other antidepressants. Usual precautions indicated in patients severely depressed, or with latent depression, or with suicidal tendencies. Observe usual precautions in impaired renal or hepatic function. Not recommended for bronchoscopy, laryngoscopy, obstetrical use, or in diagnostic procedures other than

gastroscopy and esophagoscopy.
Laryngospasm and increased cough reflex are possible during gastroscopy; necessary countermeasures should be available. Hypotension or muscular weakness possible, particularly when used with narcotics, barbiturates or alcohol. Since effect with narcotics may be additive, appropriate reduction in narcotic dosage is possible. Use lower doses (2 to 5 mg) for elderly and debilitated. Safety and efficacy in children under 12 not established.

Side Effects: Drowsiness, fatigue, ataxia, confusion, depression, constipation, dysarthria, diplopia, headache, hypoactivity, hiccups, hypotension, incontinence, jaundice, nausea, changes

in libido, changes in salivation, phlebitis at injection site, urinary retention, skin rash, syncope, slurred speech, urticaria, tremor, vertigo, blurred vision. Paradoxical reactions such as acute hyperexcited states, anxiety, hallucinations, increased muscle spasticity, insomnia, rage, sleep disturbances and stimulation have been reported; should these occur, use of the drug should be discontinued. Isolated reports of neutropenia, jaundice; periodic blood counts and liver function tests advisable during long-term therapy.

Minor EEG changes, usually low-voltage fast activity, of no known significance.





The Consultant

DR. DONALD A. GOSS

Professor and Chairman, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tenn.

What's new and important in infertility research?

There are several exciting areas in basic research in infertility which will soon be applied clinically. Primary among these is the research into the function of the prostaglandins. Another research area is the identification of steroid hormone receptor sites within sensitive tissues. These studies may well lead to a better understanding not only of problems related to infertility and steroid end-organ dysfunction but also provide a more physiologic means of contraception.

pregnancy?

ried out for diagnostic confirmation if tro-

phoblastic disease is suspected during

There are several factors that are signif-

icant in establishing the diagnosis of cho-

riocarcinoma. Every physician should be

suspicious of the diagnosis of trophoblastic

disease especially in patients who have a

persistent watery discharge associated with

intermittent bleeding. Malignant tropho-

blastic disease may occur as a primary

tumor of ovarian structures or may be seen

following fertilization-i.e., after miscar-

water-soluble contrast medium is very help-

a slight risk in normal pregnancy, but the

procedure is relatively safe when done

under image intensifier and using small

tic method for differentiation between

normal pregnancy and trophoblastic dis-

ease. These techniques, now unfortunately

available only in large medical centers, un-

doubtedly will be available throughout the

country in a few years. Although the anal-

ysis of human chorionic gonadotropin

nosis, it must be remembered that in most

instances the patient with trophoblastic

The use of HCG titers is especially im-

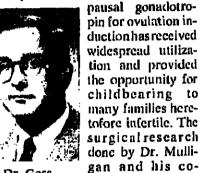
tunate that even today most of our patients

Ultrasound offers an excellent diagnos-

amounts of dye.

Amniocentesis and amniogram do carry

In clinical infertility the availability of clomiphene citrate and human meno-



workers in tuboplasty and the development of other surgical procedures related to infertility represents a great advance.

What is the risk of mongolism and other congenital abnormalities for mothers past the age of 40? Is paternal uge a factor in the incidence of congenital abnormalities?

There are varying reports concerning the incidence of congenital abnormalities in offspring of women over the age of 40, varying from 5 to 10 per cent. Of this group, mongolism represents the most common congenital abnormality that will carry to term. It must be emphasized that titers is occasionally useful in the diagmost individuals carrying a fetus with abnormal chromosomes will abort; therefore the absolute incidence is somewhat ob- disease will have HCG titers within the scured by this factor. Maternal age, how- range seen in normal pregnancy. ever, does appear to be significantly associated with the higher incidence of chromosome abnormalities. The importance of amniocentesis and karyotyping cannot be overemphasized. Most major medical centers today can provide this service and identify the fetus with grossly abnormal chromosomes.

What are the signs of chorlocarelnoma? Should aspiration of amniotic fluid be carhowever, a significant majority of these patients are completely cured without removal of their pelvic organs.

is hypertension, if adequately controlled, a contraindication to pregnancy? What antihypertensive regimen do you prefer, and what drugs should be avoided?

This is a very difficult question, because much depends upon the ctiology of the patient's hypertension and whether or not the hypertension pre-existed before pregnancy occurred. If the hypertension can be controlled before conception and a positive diagnosis as to etiology established, the patient can maintain an uncomplicated pregnancy to term under adequate supervision. It is important, however, to eliminate those patients with renal disease, renal artery stenosis, etc., which might be cared for in a manner other than medical management of their hypertension.

Consultation with an internist is especially important. Careful attention to dietary sodium intake and use of diuretics may be necessary. One cannot specify specific antihypertensive regimen for all pregnant patients because the drugs utilized depend upon the etiology of the patient's hypertension. Hypertension appearing during pregnancy, especially the third trimester, is easily managed in most instances riage, delivery, or benign mole. When the with diuresis, careful attention to sodium diagnosis is suspected, amniogram with a intake, and rest.

One drug which we feel should be avoided in pregnancy because of its rapid action and effect on electrolyte metabolism is furosemide. During the past year we have had one maternal mortality associnted with the use of this drug and several

Next Tribune Consultant

Wednesday, September 8, 1971



sor of Pediatrics. University of Iowa University Hospitals, Iowa

.

DR. SAMUEL J FOMON, Profes-

..and some questions he will answer:

- What is your attitude toward breast feeding?
- Which infant feeding practices are likely to have later consequences?
- Should formula-fed infants receive iron-fortified formulas?

trolytes. Therefore we prefer slower acting antihypertensive and diuretic agents.

Is it true that Increased frequency of intercourse favors conception of males?

A great deal of research has been conducted in animals concerning the frequency and timing of intercourse in relation to the male/female ratio. At present there is very little statistical data available in humans. If frequent intercourse were to favor a male conceptus, however, we would certainly expect to find a higher percentage of males among first- and second-born babies, for the frequency of intercourse is usually greater in the first years of marriage. Studies in humans have usually been extrapolated from animal patients become rapidly depleted in elec- data and are not yet statistically significant.

Whole-Family Psychiatric Therapy May Result in Substantial Benefit

HALIFAX, N.S.-Admission of entire families to the psychiatric unit of a Canadian general hospital resulted in functional improvement in most families, no matter which member was the object of primary

portant in following the patient once diag-The Canadian Psychiatric Association nosis has been established. Following a was told here that in a four-year study, objections by both patients and hospital staff negative result in a routine pregnancy test it is important that the patient be followed were fewer than expected and that the staff considered there was a moderate to with radioimmunoassay for human chorionic gonadotropin for at least one year high degree of benefit to 80 per cent of the before conception be allowed. It is unforfamilies treated.

"But the lady at the admitting desk must referred with trophoblastic disease are not be gently coaxed through her shock when identified before the process has become it is suggested that she assign a male and a metastatic. With adequate chemotherapy, female to the same room," Dr. George

Molnar, chief resident in psychiatry at the clinical teaching unit of McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont., told the association's annual meeting here.

Dr. Molnar was coauthor of the study with Dr. Norman F. White, Assistant Professor of Psychiatry at the university.

The rationale for family admissions, Dr. Molnar said, was that admission of only the patient alone too often interfered with both assessment and treatment. With familiar family surroundings lacking, the patient did not behave in the way he did when his psychiatric problem originally

Inferences Called Speculative

"Conclusions about the meaning of behavior, and about its origins, were based on observations in a false environment or on psychohistorical data collected through a screen of defences and extraneous events," Dr. Molnar said. "Our inferences about interpersonal relations in the patient's native habitat were more speculative than informed."

Group, family, and individual therapy techniques were used in the study, with the family groups included with inpatients, day patients, and outpatients, Dr. Molnar said. Most common problems that required hospitalization of one family member were difficulty in child caring, general inability to function, risk of self-destruction, and marital breakdown. Seventeen of the mothers in the study suffered from postpartum disorders, with disorganized psychotic behavior and/or inability to care or their babies.

Both patients and staff at the hospital generally welcomed the presence of family nits as a welcome change from the polished dreariness of hospital life, Dr. Molnar said. In families where the father was not the labeled patient, he often went to work as usual during the day, using the hospital as a home base.

Of 15 families that responded to an opinion poll up to three years after discharge, all but two thought the experience had resulted in improved family function. Most noted, however, that they had some From laboratory to laboratory.

Dalmane (flurazepamHCl) 30 mg usually induced sleep within 22 minutes, decreased nocturnal awakenings and provided 7 to 8 hours of sleep without need to increase dosage during the night, as demonstrated by more than 4300 hours of electro-objective measurements in five sleep laboratories.1

From patient to patient.

Dalmane 30 mg was found to be effective for patients with difficulty in falling asteep, staying asteep or both.

From night to night.

Of three hypnotic agents—chloral hydrate 1000 mg. glutethimide 500 mg, and Dalmane 30 mg - evaluated in studies in a sleep laboratory.only Dalmane 30 mg both induced and maintained sleep for 14 consecutive nights

With relative safety, as reported in clinical studies.

Instances of morning "hang-over" have been relatively infrequent: paradoxical reactions (excitement) and hypotension have been rare. Dizziness, drowsiness, lightheadedness and the like were the side effects noted most frequently, particularly in the elderly or debilitated.

References: 1. Data on tite. Medical Department, Holfmann-La Roche Inc., Mutley, N. J. 2, Kates, A. et al. Arch. Gen. Psychial. 23, 226, 1970.

Before prescribing Dalmane (Hurazepam HCI), please consult Complete Product information, a summary of which follows:

indications: Effective in all types of incoming characterized by difficulty in fatting asleep, frequent nocturnal awakerings and/or early nighting awakering; in patients with recoming medical situations requiring restful aleep. Since incoming is often transient and intermittent prolonged administration is generally not necessary or recommended.

Contraindications: Known hypersensitivity to flutazi pain HCl.

Warnings: Causion patients about possible conduned effects with alcohol and other CNS depressants. Caution against Inzardous occupations requiring complete mental aternoess (e.g., operating machinery, driving). Use in warren who are or may become pregnant only when petential honer is have been we gled against possible hazards. Not recommended for use in personal under 15 years of age. Though physical and psychological dependence have not been reported.

esdividuals or those who might increase dosage.

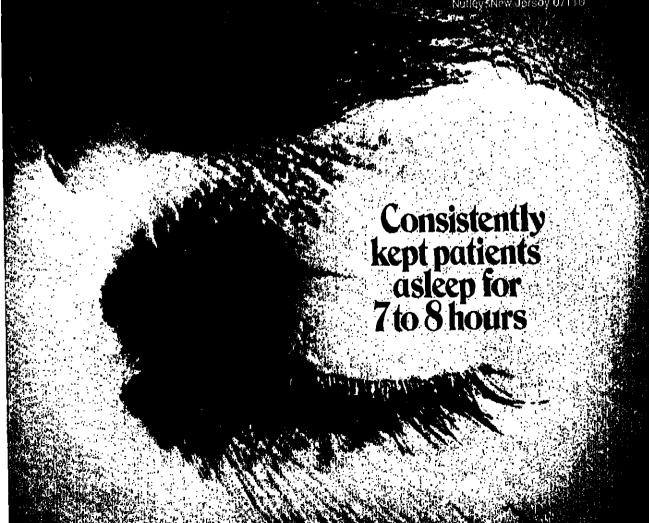
Prochattons: In adderly and devaluated instalt dosage should be trinifed to 15 mg. to preclude overcedation, dizzness and zer ataxia. If combined with other drugs having hypnetic or CNS depressant effects, consider potential additive offects. Employ usual proceed lies in patients who are severely depressed for with fatent douression or suicidal tendencies. Periodic blood counts and liver and kidney function tools are advised during repealed therapy. Observe usual precautions in presence of unpaired renal or trepatic function

Adverso Reactions: Dizzners, drowseless, lightheadedness, staggering, atoxia and falling have occurred transcribed in olderly or detailitited patients. Sovere sedation letharry disprentation and comp, erobably indicative of drug in-tolorance er overcosage, have been reported. Also reported were headache. heartburn, upset stornach, nauscal vomung, diarrhea, constipation, GI pain, neuvousness, talkativenees, appreheadon, irritasality, weakness, pateriarions cheet paint, body and joint paints are GU complaints. There have also been rare, one are notes of awaring, flushes, difficulty in following. Sources vision burning eyen, faintness, hyper-naidth, thortness of breath, pruntus, claimash, dry mooth. bitter taste, excessive, salvation, accresia, euclidea, depression, sturred speech confusion, restlessives, halfuc nations and elevated SGOT, SGPT, total and direct bilitabins and alkaline phasphatase. Paradoxical reactions $\langle e|g\rangle$ excitement stimulation and hyperactivity, have also been reported in rare instances. Supplied: Capsules containing 15 mg or 30 mg herazopam HCI

One 30-mg capsule h.s.—usual adult dosage. One 15-mg capsule h.s. - initial dosage for elderly or debilitated patients.



Roche Laboratories División of Hoffmann-La Roche Inc.

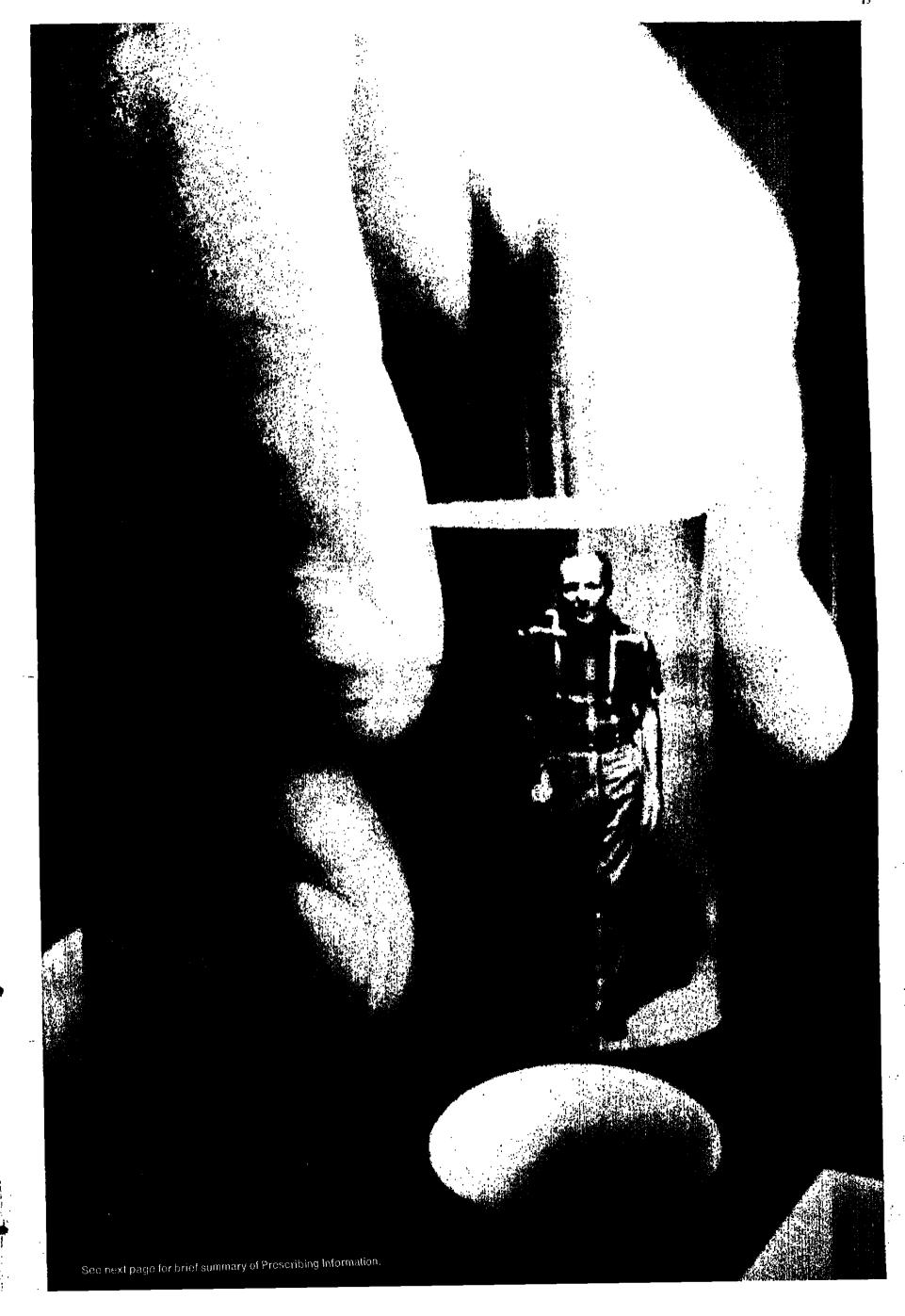




When analgesia is needed for a long period

- Comparable to codeine in analgesic efficacy: one 50 mg. Talwin Tablet appears equivalent in analgesic effect to 60 mg. (1 gr.) of codeine.
- <u>Prolonged anaigesia between doses</u>: relieves pain usually for 3 hours or longer. Onset of significant analgesia usually occurs within 15 to 30 minutes.
- Tolerance to the analgesic effect of Talwin Tablets has not been observed and no significant changes in clinical laboratory parameters attributable to the drug have been reported.
- Infrequently causes decrease in blood pressure or tachycardia; rarely causes respiratory depression or urinary retention; seldom causes diarrhea or constipation.
- Generally well tolerated by most patients: if dizziness, lightheadedness, nausea or vomiting are encountered, these effects tend to be self-limiting and to decrease after the first few doses. (See Product Information following for full discussion of all adverse reactions and other prescribing information.)
- Not subject to narcotic controls; convenient to prescribe—day or night.

time for lalyving pentazocine (sa hydrochioride) 50 mg. Tablets





moderate to severe pain

Atimefor pentazocine 50 mg. Tablets

Contraindications: Talwin should not be administered to patients who are hypersensitive to it.

Warnings: Head Injury and Increased Intracranial Pressure. The respiratory depressant effects of Talwin and its potential for elevating cerebrospinal fluid pressure may be markedly exaggerated in the presence of head injury, other intracranial lesions, or a preexisting increase in intracrantal pressure. Furthermore, Talwin can produce effects which may obscure the clinical course of patients with head injuries. In such patients, Talwin must be used with extreme caution and only if its use is deemed essential.

Usage in Pregnancy. Safe use of Talwin during pregnancy (other than labor) has not been estabilshed. Animal reproduction studles have not demonstrated teratogenic or embryotoxic effects. However, Talwin should be admin-

istered to pregnant patients (other than labor) only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outwelgh the possible hazards. Patients receiving Talwin during labor have experienced no adverse effects other than those that occur with commonly used analgesics. Talwin should be used with caution in women delivering premature infants.

Drug Dependence. There have been instances of psychological and physical dependence on parenteral Talwin in patients with a history of drug abuse and, rarely, in patients without such a history. Abrupt discontinuance following the extended use of parenteral Talwin has resulted in withdrawal symptoms. There have been a few reports of dependence and of withdrawal symptoms with orally administered Talwin. Patients with a history of drug dependence should be under

close supervision while receiving Taiwin orally, in prescribing Taiwin for chronic use, the physician should take precautions to avoid increases in dose by the patient and to prevent the use of the drug in anticipation of pain rather than for the relief of pain. Acute CNS Manifestations. Patients receiving therapeutic doses of Talwin have experienced, in rare instances, hallucinations (usually visual), disorientation, and confusion which have cleared spontaneously within a period of hours. The mechanism of this reaction is not known. Such patients should be very closely observed and vital signs checked, if the drug is reinstituted it should be done with caution since the acute CNS manifestations may recur.

Usage in Children. Because clinical experience in children under 12 years of age is limited, administration of Talwin in this age group is

Ambulatory Patients. Since sedation, dizziness, and occasional suphoria have been noted, ambulatory patients should be warned not to operate machinery, drive cars, or unnecessarily expose themselves to

Precautions: Gertain Respiratory Conditions. Although respiratory depression has rarely been reported after oral administration of Talwin, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with respiratory depression from any cause, severe bronchial asthma and other obstructive respiratory conditions; or cyanosis.

Impaired Renal or Hepatic Function. Decreased metabolism of the drug by the liver in extensive liver disease may predispose to accentuation of side effects. Although laboratory tests have not indicated that Talwin causes or increases renal or hepatic impairment, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with such impairment.

Myocardiai Infarction. As with all drugs, Talwin should be used with caution in patients with myocardial infarction who have nausea or vomiting. Biliary Surgery. Until further experience is gained with the effects of Talwin on the sphincter of Oddi, the drug should be used with caution in patients about to undergo surgery of the billary tract.

Patients Receiving Narcotics. Talwin is a mild narcotic antagonist. Some patients previously receiving narcotics have experienced mild withdrawal symptoms after receiving Talwin.

CNS Effects. Caution should be used when Talwin is administered to patients prone to seizures; seizures have occurred in a few such patients in association with the use of Talwin although no cause and effect relationship has been established.

Adverse Reactions: Reactions reported after oral administration of Talwin include gastrointestinal: nausea, vomiting; infrequently constipation; and rarely abdominal distress, anorexia, diarrhea.

CNS effects: dizziness, lightheadedness, sedation, euphoria, headache; infrequently weakness, disturbed dreams, insomnia, syncope, visual blurring and focusing difficulty, hallucinations (see Acute CNS Manifestations under WARNINGS); and rarely tremor, irritability, excitement, tinnitus. Autonomic: sweating; infrequently flushing; and rarely chills. Allergic: infrequently rash; and rarely urticaria. Cardiovascular: Infrequently decrease in blood pressure, tachycardia. Other: rarely respiratory depression, urinary retention.

Dosage and Administration: Adults. The usual initial adult dose is 1 tablet (50 mg.) every three or four hours. This may be increased to 2 tablets (100 mg.) when needed. Total dally dosage should not exceed 600 mg.

When antiinflammatory or antipyretic effects are desired in addition to analgesia, aspirin can be administered concomitantly with Talwin. Children Under 12 Years of Age. Since clinical experience in children under 12 years of age is limited, administration of Talwin in this age group is not recommended.

Duration of Therapy. Patients with chronic pain who have received Talwin orally for prolonged periods have not experienced withdrawal symptoms even when administration was abruptly discontinued (see WARNINGS). No tolerance to the analgesic effect has been observed. Laboratory tests of blood and urine and of liver and kidney function have revealed no significant abnormalities after prolonged adminis-

Overdosage: Manifestations. Clinical experience with Talwin overdosage has been insufficient to define the signs of this condition.

Treatment. Oxygen, intravenous fluids, vasopressors, and other supportive measures should be employed as indicated. Assisted or controlled ventilation should also be considered. Although nalorphine and leval|orphan are not effective antidotes for respiratory depression due to overdosage or unusual sensitivity to Talwin, parenteral naloxone (Narcan[®], available through Endo Laboratories) is a specific and effective antagonist, if naloxone is not available, parenteral administration of the analeptic, methylphenidate (Ritaline), may be of value if respiratory depression occurs. Talwin is not subject to narcotic controls.

How Supplied: Tablets, peach color, scored. Each tablet contains Talwin (brand of pentazocine) as hydrochloride equivalent to 50 mg.

base, Bottles of 100

Winthrop Winthrop Laboratories, New York, N.Y. 10016

Medical Tribune

Medical News

Advisory Board

JOHN ADRIANI, M.D., New Orleans JULES H. MASSERMAN, M.D., Chicago

ROBERT A. CHASE, M.D., Palo Alto ARTHUR M. MASTER, M.D., New Yorl RENE J. DUBOS, Ph.D., New York ALTON OCHSNIR, M.D., New Orleans BERNARD LOWN, M.D., Boston I.EO G. RIGLER, M.D., Los Angeles ALBERT B. SABIN, M.D.

> ARTHUR M. SACKLER, M.D. International Publisher

DAVID P. MCNAMARA General Manager

ALBERT WALL Managing Editor

RICHARD GUBNER, M.D. Associate Edito

PETER A. OUSSET VINCENT MANCINE HARRY ROSS H. L. ALEXANDI R **News Editor** Picture Editor Layout Editor Chief Copy Editor Editorial Office: 110 East 59th Street, New York, N. Y., 10022 • Telephone: Pl.aza 9-6180 Business Office: 315 East 62nd Street, New York, N. Y., 10021 • Telephone: Plaza 1-2814 Circulation audited by Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.

Good—and Outstanding

THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION products onto the market as well as the L is fortunate to be headed by a commissioner who is a physician and an administrator and who excels at both disciplines. Since taking command, Dr. Charles C. Edwards has had the herculean task of reorganizing and restructuring the FDA and of recruiting scientific and technical manpower for it. Along with this major chore, he has simultaneously had to confront sticky problems and make decisions in the area of public health while under fire from contending vested interests and while constantly reporting to Congressional committees. All this, in addition to the almost impossible task of the FDA's dayto-day regulatory activities.

Although MEDICAL TRIBUNE has often taken issue with FDA decisions, it has done so with admiring respect for Commissioner Edwards' achievements, his surgical coolness under stress, and his roundthe-clock dedication to his responsibilities.

In a recent speech at the Symposium on National Policy and the Life Sciences, held at Woods Hole, Mass., Dr. Edwards emphasized that public interest and sophistication in scientific matters must be encouraged by the scientific community, which must see to it that this interest "is predicated upon and nourished by scientific fact and not emotionalism." Dr. Edwards posed a number of fundamental questions that confront the FDA and that are of great importance to physicians, to patients, and to the public weal in general.

He asked: (1) "How do we get across to the public and to our public critics the double face of our responsibilities—the

negative responsibility to regulate bad products off the market?" (2) "Where do we draw the line in demanding scientific proof of safety and efficacy of existing products in order to be certain we are protecting the public and yet not stifling research to discover still more beneficial cures?" (3) "How do we deal with the constant problem of having to make regulatory decisions in the face of incomplete and inconclusive scientific knowledge?" (4) "Finally, in the face of doubt and skepticism, how do we in government, in the scientific community, and industry restore public confidence in our decision making?"

This last crucial question calls for understanding and participation on the part of all responsible for the care of the sick and the preservation of health. From a long view, "public confidence in . . . decision making" will evolve out of hard decisions that may be unpopular with industry as well as with consumer lobbyists-hard decisions based on the perspectives of medicine and science that may be unpopular with legislators as well as with the lay press. Scientific perspective, the traditional procedures, and the forums of medicine are not easy to maintain in the face of hysterical headlines, but they must be if progress in medicine is to be preserved within the context of scientific freedom as well as

Dr. Edwards has been a good, indeed an outstanding, commissioner. If he successfully provides the answers to the questions positive responsibility to regulate good he posed, he may well be a great one.

Saving Lives or Saving Lockheed

baffled by the order of our governmental a disgrace. priorities. Appropriations for research What should take priority-saving Lockhave been reduced, medical schools by the heed or saving lives?

WHEN IT COMES to appropriating score are at the brink of disaster, the physical plants of thousands of our hospitals are

I cines against syphilis and gonorrhea in the chances for stemming an ever-widenthe immediate future do not seem bright ing incidence of venereal disease in this if judged by the latest news of a workshop session at the International Congress of thus helping case finding.

PROSPECTS for the availability of vac- Immunology (see page 1). Meanwhile, ntry depends on reporting patients and

Antimicrobial Substances in Skin?

tion of the role of antimicrobial substances on skin in the destruction of certain pathogenic microorganisms. The disappearance of Str. pyogenes and Staph. aureus in moist environments (with an occlusive device) suggests that these organisms are sensitive to the presence of antimicrobial substances ton; see page 6.)

CLINICAL QUOTE: "We interpret the data presented here as possible substantiawith acetone, the destruction of Staph. aureus, Str. pyogenes, and C. albicans was significantly reduced." (Raza Aly, Ph.D., and Drs. H. I. Maibach, H. R. Shinefield, and W. O. Strauss, at the Society for Investigative Dermatology meeting in Bos-



"Well it's finally happened, doctor—you're booked up for the rest of your life."

Rural Doctor Shortage

Editor, MEDICAL TRIBUNE:

Everyone admits that the doctor short- arrives, write on the front of it: "Refused. age in rural areas is acute, but no one- Return to sender." You need not add postwell, hardly anyone—seems to be doing age; it will be paid by the drug company. anything practical about it. It seems to me Then, write a simple note on your own the following plan is worth while, for var-

Every resident physician should be re- the mail. Please remove my name from quired, as part of his training, to spend one month (or preferably six weeks) in at least one of his residency years with a rural practitioner.

The advantages are, I believe, evident: . The resident would learn the practical as well as scientific aspect of actual practice in office, home, or small community hospital, as compared with the ivory-tower atmosphere and methods of the medical center. He could learn to depend less on many expensive, time-consuming, and unnecessary procedures he has learned in the hospital

2. The rural physician would learn from he resident many of the worth-while advances in medicine he has not had the time to observe firsthand.

3. The resident would be paid for his "locum tenens" or associate status in addition lo his regular salary.

4. The rural physician would be freed to take time off for postgraduate study and/or vacation.

5 (and this may be the most important). The resident on loan would, there is good reason to hope, become sufficiently interested in rural practice and its many rewards to decide to settle in the same or similar rural community on finishing his training, as opposed to the present trend toward overspecialization and/or a life of often unrewarding research. HAROLD J. HARRIS, M.D.

Westport, N.Y.

'Occupational Hazard'

Editor, MEDICAL TRIBUNE:

As a doctor's wife, I have become aware of an "occupational hazard" with which you may also be confronted. Unsolicited are constantly sent to my husband through the mail by drug companies. These are left in our mailbox (on the street away from the house) or at his office. Anyone is able to pick up the package from our mallbox. We all know the problems and prevalence of drug addic- presented to our lawmakers, we would tion in our own areas, and there is no con- not hear too much more about socialized trol over who gets these packages.

toss them in the wastebasket, they may be medicine. retrieved by our children or someone else. If we carefully unwrap each capsule and

flush it into the sewage system, we risk pollution of our waters.

There is a solution. As each package stationery to that same return address: "I do not approve of sending drugs through your mailing list. Drugs sent to me in the future will be returned unopened. Thank

Obviously, I feel that this is an important situation for doctors to consider. If you agree, please take a few minutes each month to help solve the problem. I have.

> CONSTANCE EBY BURNS Palos Verdes Peninsula, Calif.

'Last-Ditch Fight'

Editor, MEDICAL TRIBUNE:

The medical profession is now facing an absolute "last-ditch" fight against so-cialized medicine. It is obvious that immediate and drastic action must be taken. I am proposing such action, to which I have given much thought and have received much verbal support from many persons, not only physicians.

The great majority of our lawmakers in Washington are lawyers by profession and are well aware that when they retire or fail to be re-elected, they usually have a lucrative private law practice waiting for them. If they could be influenced to give some thought to their personal futures. I believe the great majority, regardless of political party, would quickly reconsider any further efforts toward socialized medi-

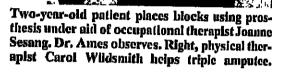
Specifically, what I am proposing is an all-out "grass-roots" demand for social-

The great majority of voters, sometime in their lives, have needed to employ the services of a good private attorney and found their fees rather high for services rendered. In fact, to the lower income brackets, with whom I've had close professional relations as a psychiatrist, truly good legal services are unobtainable due to high fees.

Personally, I am opposed to socialism in general, but I do believe that if the fear of socialized law could be dramatically medicine from them. Sometimes in our Most of these unsolicited drugs are lives we must fight "fire with fire." At never prescribed by my husband, which least it is worth some considered thought causes us a problem of disposal. If we and action in this fight against socialized

> HARRY M. RICKETTS, JR., M.D. Dallas, Tex.









Early Prostheses Fittings Found to Ease Adaptation

Congenital amputees, some as young as three months, are fitted with prostheses in a rehabilitative program at the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. Working with very young patients facilitates adaptation to the limbs and lessens the chances of later rejection, stresses Dr. Mary Ames, pediatrician and coordinator of rehabilitative services. A result is that the staff must occasionally improvise. Thus skates were provided to one 14-month-old with artificial legs who could not handle crutches easily. The progress artificial legs who could not handle crutches easily. The progress of each of the 18 participants is evaluated at a monthly meeting.

Prosthetist Ronald Parmelee measures oneyear-old child for an artificial limb. Unlike previous limb, new one will have a control cable, as infant's muscles are developing.





Affair of the heart: Train and fire engine rides, "pond" fishing, and ring tossing delighted 65 former heart surgery patients, aged two to 14, and families at the first Medical University of South Carolina piculc-reunion. Dr. Arno R. Hohn, Professor of Pediatric Cardiology and director of the division, Jaunched the idea for the event; the pediatrics personnel supplied the manneyer. Left, Dr. Hohn with former regions. sonnel supplied the manpower. Left, Dr. Hohn with former patient.

Above, one of several clowns at gathering tries to coax a smile from girl.







Missing in lab animals will be h School of Medicins Thomas Clarkson, D

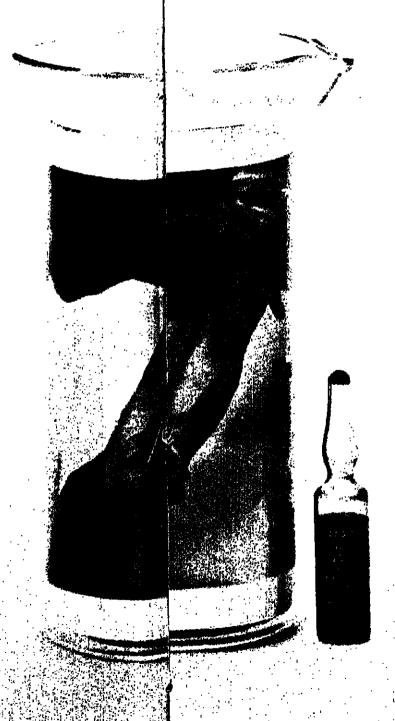
IMFERON I.M./I.V. (iron dextran injection)

- predictably raises hemoglobin
- rapidly builds iron reserves
- bypasses the sensitive gastrointestinal tract

iron preparation of choice is iron dextran. It may be given intramuscularly or intravenously.

1. Council on Foods and Nutrition: Iron Deficiency in the United States, JAMA 203:407-412 (Feb. 5) 1968.





IMFERON IS USEFUL WHEN YOUR PATIENTS ARE RESISTANT TO, INTOLERANT OF, OR OTHERWISE UNRESPONSIVE TO ORAL IRON.

THERE'S A NUMBER OF REASONS FOR USING IMPERON:

For the treatment of iron deficiency anemia: intramuscular or intravenous injections of iron are advisable solely for use in those patients in whom Iron deficiency anemia is present, its cause has been determined and, if possible, corrected, and in whom oral administration of iron is unsatisfactory or impossible; for example:

- intolerance to oral preparations;
- resistance to oral iron therapy;
- rapid replenishment of iron stores in selected patients in whom oral therapy is ineffective, such as hypochromic anemia of infancy and hypochromic anemia of the last trimester of pregnancy;
- selected hemorrhagic cases (appropriate steps should be taken to correct and prevent any excessive blood loss that may have been revealed as an etiologic factor);
- to replace postoperative transfusions to some degree;
- in those patients who cannot be relied upon to take oral medication.

IMFERON injected intramuscularly is the preferred and recommended route of administration. Intravenous use of IMFERON should be limited to the following electronses:

- a. Insufficient muscle mass for deep intramuscular injection
- b. Impaired absorption from the muscle due to stasis or edema
- c. The possibility of uncontrolled intramuscular bleeding due to trauma as may occur in hemophilia
- d. Where massive and prolonged parenteral therapy is indicated as may be necessary in instances of chronic substantial blood loss, such as familial telanglectasia
- e. In those circumstances where, in the opinion of the physician, the benefit of intravenous administration substantially outweighs the risk.

See back page for complete prescribing information.

••With the advent of iron-dextran (Imferon) for intramuscular injection, parenteral administration of iron has become a safe, highly efficient procedure.

Typical case histories I.M./I.V. excellent clinical response

A	ge	Sex	Diagnosis	Hemoglobin before Imferon	Hemoglobin after Imferon	Route of administration
1	18	F	icer ¹	7.3 Gm./%*	10.5 Gm./%—4 weeks 11.2 Gm./%—9 weeks 13.4 Gm./%—12 weeks	1.M.
		100	hitis,	19/4K	4-weeks	I.M.
						1.M.
, r 	Ç eş veştirde	поподания в РАД — 21 г			ks	I.V.
					5m./%—4 weeks ./%—8 weeks	I.V.
	78		ulitis	4.5 Gm./%	8.3 Gm./%—4 weeks 10.3 Gm./%—7 weeks	I.V.
	17	F	Postpartum bleeding, acute infectious mononucleosis ⁴	7.4 Gm./%	12.3 Gm./%—5 weeks	I.V.

* Using 14.0 Gm./% as base.

now Imferon for I.V. administration...with almost complete iron availability

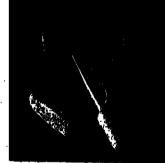
IMFERON° I.M./I.V. (iron dextran injection)

See back page for complete prescribing information.

some condition iron deficiency anen



epistaxis



menorrhagia

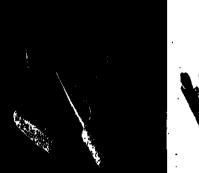
The availability scale represents relative values, showing percentages of iron

available for iron as hemoglobin and as body stores. Less than 1% of Iron given

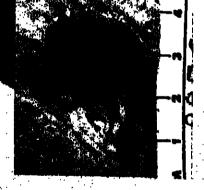
as imferon is excreted in urine. In certain cases, iron deficiency may be assoclated with chronic inflammatory states;

in these cases, the ability of the R.E.S. and bone marrow to utilize iron-even to repair a considerable degree of anemia

-may be limited.









multiple pregnancies

peptic ulcer

regional ileitis

IRON FROM VARIOUS SOURCES

	IRON ABSOI					BED (%)*		
. :	Source			Normals		Iron de	eficie ults	nt
	IMFERON® I.V. Veal Muscle			up to 99		up to 9	9	
	Lettuce, Spinach			20.2 		2	7.1 : 9	
	Liver Hemoglobin (raw			8		2	· .	•
	Hemoglobin (cod			10 7		_	2 2 · · ·	:
<u>:</u>	Ferrous sulfate	1		8.2-12		2		:

2. Modell, W.: Design for the Use of Drugs in Rematologic Disorders Drugs of Choice 1970-71, pg. 590.



AN IRON FOR ALL AGES

(a dosage for all sizes)

TABLE: TOTAL NUMBER OF ml. OF IMFERON (Iron dextran injection) REQUIRED IN A COURSE OF TREATMENT

		Observed H	lemoglobin		
Patient's Weight in Pounds	30% (4.4 Gm./ 100 ml.)	40% (5.9 Gm./ 100 ml.)	50% (7.4 Gm./ 100 ml.)	60% (8.9 Gm./ 100 ml.)	70% (10.4 Gm./ 100 ml.)
180 170	76 ml. 72	64 ml. 61	54 ml. 51	43 ml. 41	32 ml.
160 150	68 63	57 54	48 45	38 36	29 27
140 130	59 55	50 47	42 39	8 4	25 23
120 110	51 46	43	36 33	29 26	22
100 90	38		30	13:44	20 18
80 70	34 30	29 25	27 1	192	16 15
60 50	25	22	21 18	17 15	13 11
40	21 W	18 15	15 12	12 10	9 7
20	7	9 6	5	6	5 3
10	4 ml. //	3 m/	2 ml	2 ml-	2 ml.

The total cumulative amount required to restore hemoglobin and replenish iron stores may be approximated from the formula:

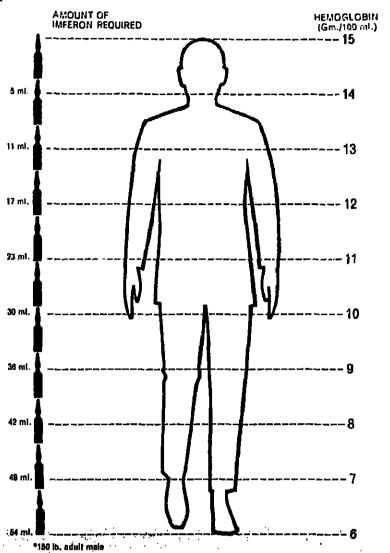
0.3 × body weight in pounds × (100 mits hemoglobin in grame)

0.3 × body weight in pounds × (100) = milligrams total iron to be injected.

(to calculate dose in ml. of Imferon, divide this result by

for example...

the amount of Imferon required to raise an average adults" hemoglobin to 15 Gm./%, and replenish iron stores, would be as follows:

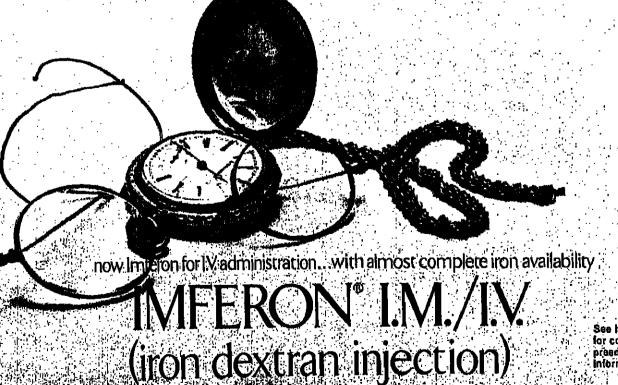


DOSAGE FOR INTRAMUSCULAR USE: The total amount of IMFERON (Iron dextran injection) required is calculated from the formula or table (see preceding table). Inject a test dose of 0.5 mi. the first day. If no indications of adverse reactions are apparent, proceed to administer IMFERON according to the following schedule until the calculated total amount required has been reached. Each day's dose should ordinarily not exceed 0.5 ml. (25 mg. of Iron) for infants under 10 lbs., 1.0 ml. (50 mg. of Iron) for children under 20 lbs., 2.0 ml. (100 mg. of Iron) for patients under 110 lbs.,

and 5 ml. (250 mg. of Iron) for others.
Inject only into the upper outer quadrant of the buttock—never into the arm or other exposed area, inject deeply, with a two- or three-inch 19 or 20 gauge needle. If the patient is standing, he should be bearing his weight on the leg opposite the injection site, or if in

bed, he should be in the lateral position with injection site uppermost. To avoid injection or leakage into the subcutaneous tissue, a Z-track technique (displacement of the skin laterally prior to injection) is recommended.

DOSAGE FOR INTRAVENOUS USE: The total amount of IMFERON (from dextran injection) required is calculated from the formula or table (see preceding table). This is given in a dose of 0.5 mi, the first day to test for and minimize the chance of toxic reactions. Within two or three days the dosage may be raised to 2 mi, per day, and given thus until the calculated total amount required has been reached. The IMFERON is given undituted; and slowly (one minute per mi. or fraction thereof).



for complete prescribing information IMFERON° I.M./I.V. (iron dextran injection)

THE PARENTERAL USE OF COMPLEXES OF IRON AND CARBOHYDRATES HAS RESULTED IN FATAL ANAPHYLACTIC-TYPE REACTIONS. DEATHS ASSOCIATED WITH SUCH ADMINIS-TRATION HAVE BEEN REPORTED. THEREFORE, IMFERON SHOULD BE USED ONLY IN THOSE PA TIENTS WHERE CLEARLY ESTABLISHED INDICA-TIONS EXIST. CONFIRMED BY APPROPRIATE LABORATORY INVESTIGATIONS CORROBORAT-ING IRON DEFICIENCY ANEMIA NOT AMENABLE TO ORAL IRON THERAPY.

IMFERON® (Iron dextran Injection)—a dark brown, slightly viscous liquid complex of ferric hydroxide and dexiran in a 0.9% sodium chloride solution for injection. It contains 50 mg.

The Iron dextran complex is dissociated by the reliculoan-dothelial system, and the ferric Iron is transported by Irans-

INDICATIONS:

For the treatment of Iron deliciency anemia: intramuscular or intravenous injections of Iron are advisable solely for use in those patients in whom fron delictency anemia is present, its cause has been determined and, if possible, corrected, and in whom oral administration of iron is unsatisfactory or impossibis; for example: intolerance to orei preparations; realistance to oral iron therapy; repid reptenishment of Iron stores in hypochromic anemia of infancy and hypochromic anemia o the lest timester of pregnancy; selected hemorrhegic ceses (appropriate steps should be taken to correct and prevent any excessive blood loss that may have been revegled as an ellologic factor); to replace post-operative transfusion to some degree; in those patients who cannot be relied upon to take

iMFERON (fron dexiran injection) injected intramuscularly is the preferred and recommended route of administration. Intra-venous use of IMFERON should be limited to the following

- a. Insufficient muscle mass for deep intramuscular injection
- b. Impaired absorption from the muscle due to stants or edema c. The possibility of uncontrolled intramuscular bleeding due to trauma as may occur in hemophilia
- d. Where massive and prolonged parenteral therapy is indi-cated as may be necessary in Instances of chronic substantial blood loss, such as familial telanglectasia
- e. In those circumstances where, in the opinion of the physi-cian, the benefit of intravenous administration substantially

CONTRAINDICATIONS

Hypersensitivity to the product. All anemias other than iron deliciency anemia.

WARNINGS:

This preparation should be used with extreme care in the presence of serious impairment of liver function.

A risk of carcinogenesis may attend the intramuscular in-lection of iron-earbohydrate complexes. Such complexes have been found under experimental conditions to produce sar-comes when injected in rate, nice and rabbits, and possibly in hameters, in very large doses. The number of tumors pro-duced was relatively small, and such tumors have not been produced in guines pigs. This joing latent period between the hijection of a potential carcinogen and the appearance of a tumor makes it impossible as yet to measure the risk in man. However, the risk of carcinogenesis in man, following recom-However, the risk of carolnogeneers in man, following recom-mended therapy, appears to be extremely small.

Usago in Pregnancy in animals, letal abnormalities have been domonatrated when IMFERON (fron dextran injection) was given early in pregnancy, Sale use of IMFERON (Iron dektran injection) has not been setablished with respect to

☐ Samples of Imferon

All of the above.

Imferon Dosage Guide

Pocket-sized linieron Dosage Table

should not be used in sarly pregnancy and should be used in women of childbearing potential only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the possible

Unwarranted therapy with parenteral iron will-cause excess storage of iron with the consequent possibility of exogenous rosis. Such iron overload is particularly apt to occur in patients with hemoglobinopathies and other refractory ane-

Patients with Iron deficiency anemia and rheumatoid arthritis may have an acute exacerbation of joint pain and swell-Ing following the intravenous administration of IMFERON (Iron dextran injection).

ADVERSE REACTIONS:

Anaphylactic reactions including fatal anaphylaxis; severe febrile reactions; arthraigle and myalgia; variable degree of screess and inflammation at injection site (IM injection); brown skin discoloration at injection site (IM injection); local phiebitis at injection site (IV injection); peripheral vascular "flushing" with overly rapid IV administration; hypotensive reaction; possible arthritic reactivation in patients with quiescant rheumatoid arthritis; minor reactions may include head-ache, transitory peresthesias, nauses, shivering, itching, and

Periodic hematologic determinations are to be used as a guide in therapy, bearing in mind that iron storage may isg behind the appearance of normal blood morphology.

The following table provides a convenient method of deter-

mining the approximate quantity (in mi.) of IMFERON (fron dextran injection) needed for restoration of the hemoglobin and body stores of Iron.

The requirements for individuals weighing 30 pounds or less have been reduced to 80% of the formula cited; such patients may be considered to be infants whose "normal hemoglobin" between 6 months and 30 months of age is roughly 12 Gm., rather than the 14,8 Gm, on which the rest of the table is based.

DOSAGE FOR INTRAMUSCULAR USE:

The total amount of IMFERON (from dextran injection) required is calculated from the formula or (able (see above), inject a lest dose of 0.5 ml. the first day. If no indications of edverse reactions are apparent, proceed to administer IMFERON according to the following schedule until the calculated total amount required has been reached. Each day's dose should rdinarily not exceed 0. This (25 mg. of Iron) for infants under 0 lbs., 1.0 ml. (50 mg. of 10 children under 20 lbs., 2.0 10 lbs., 1.0 ml, (50 mg for patients under 110 lbs., 2.0 ml, (100 mg, of Iron) for patients under 110 lbs., and 5 ml.

Inject only into the upper outer quadrant of the buttock— never into the arm or other exposed area. Inject despit, with a two- or three-inch 19 or 20 gauge needle. If the patients standing, he should be bearing his weight on ti the injection site, or if in bed, he should be in the tion with injection site upparmost, To avoid injection the interest into the subcutaneous tissue, a Z-track technique (approximent of the skin injection prior to injection) is recommended. Injection) REQUIRED IN A COURSE OF TREATMENT OBSERVED HEMOGI ORIN

Patient's	30%	40%	50%	60%	70%
Weight In	(4.4 Gm.	(5.9 Gm.	(7.4 Gm.	(8.9 Gm.	(10.4 Gm
Pounds	100 ml.)	100 ml.)	100 ml ₋)	100 ml.)	100 ml.)
10	4 ml.	3 ml.	2 ml.	2 ml,	⊉ mi,
50	7	6	5	4	8
30	10	9	7	6	5
40	17	18	12	10	7
60	21	18	16	12	9
60	25	22	18	15	11
70	30	25	21	17	13
80	34	29	24	19	15
90	38	32	27	22	16
100	42	36	30	24	18
110	46	39	33	28	20
120	51	43	36	29	22
130	55	47	89	81	23
140	59	50	42	34	26
150	63	54	45	36	27
160	68	87	48	38	29
170	72	61	51	41	31
180	76 mi.	64 mi.	54 mi.	43 mi.	32 ml.

The total cumulative amount required to restore hemoglobic replenish iron stores may be approximated from the form-

(100 - Patient's hemoglobin in gram percent x 100)

illigrame total fron to be injected

(To calculate dose in ml. of IMFERON, divide this result by 50)

DOSAGE FOR INTRAVENOUS USE: The total amount of IMFERON (iron dextran injection) required is calculated from the formula or table (see above). This is given in a dose of 0.5 ml, the first day to lest for and minimize the chance of toxic reactions. Within two or three days the dosage may be raised to 2 ml. per day, and given thus until the calculated total amount required has been reached. The IMFERON is given undiluted, and slowly (one minute per mi.

SUPPLIED:

intravenous or intramuscular use:

NDC 73-50-09 2 ml. ampuls, boxes of 10. 5 ml. ampuls, boxes of 4. NDC 73-81-84

For intramuscular use ONLY:

NDC 78-52-22 10 mi. multiple dose vial containing phenoi 0.5% as preservative, boxes

iMFERON[©] (iron dixtran injection) is distributed by Lakeside Laboratesis (iron properties in the injection of the injection

ESIDE LABORATORIES, INC.

now Imferon for ly administration... with almost complete iron availability







Plain skull film, left, of patient with cerebral paragonimiasis. Numerous multiple congregated round or oval cystic calcifications throughout right temporooccipital area are shown. Above, lateral view of same patient. Enting raw or improperly cooked host crab or crawfish causes human infection.





Opening of dura, above, in another patient reveals entire right occipital lobe to be completely replaced by a conglomeration of numerous granulomatous and cystold lesions. Left. the removed tumor from right occipital lobe. Gliosis tissue connects the granulomatous with the cystold lesions.

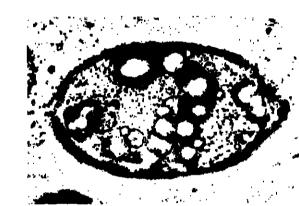
Cerebral Infestation By Lung Fluke Studied

A COMMON NEUROSURGICAL PROBLEM in Korea, Japan, Taiwan, and the Philippines is cerebral infestation by the lung fluke, Paragonimus westermani. Ten patients were examined by Drs. Hisashi Morioka, Hideo Aoki, Kenichiro Higashi, Kinichiro Tatebayashi, and Yozo Sakata, of Yamaguchi University Medical School, Ube, Japan.

Initial neurologic symptom usually was an epileptic fit. Homonymous hemianopia was found in 80 per cent of cases. Though a majority had a vestige of pulmonary infection demonstrable in chest films, there was an active pulmonary lesion in only one case. Characteristic x-ray finding was intracranial calcification. Pneumography indicated ventricular filling, deformity, and enlargement. Skin screening test for parasite showed positive intracutaneous reaction in all five patients tested.



Cystold tumor, A large number of Paragonimus ova can be seen in cystic cavity under capsule. Disease is also found in South America, Africa.



Ovum of the parasite as seen in smear preparation of puslike substance within the cystic cavity.





Dr. Aoki



Dr. Higashi





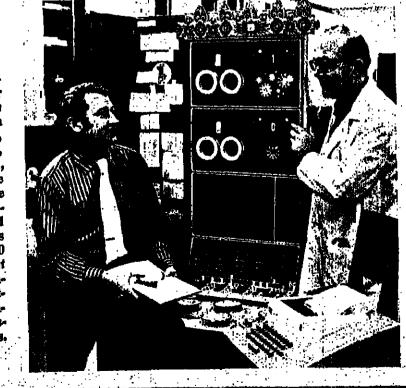


IS. Nutritional and genetic studies on arteriosclerosis in cluded in new specialized research center at Bowman Gray It was established by five-year NHLI grant. Director V.M. (i.), and Hugh Lofland, Ph.D., check squirrel monkeys.

Making history: A

的复数,在这种人类的是一种,我们就是这种人们的是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是 第一个时间,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是一种,我们就是

computerized questionnaire for recording medical histories has been formulated by a team headed by W. E. Hammond, Ph.D., biomedical engineer (l.), and Dr. H. K. Thompson, Jr., biomathematician, at Duke University Medical Center. The culmination of six years' research, it is 19 pages long and takes an average of 45 minutes to complete. There are 800 possible responses, but most patients will be required to answer only 200-250. The printout organizes data under general history, family medical history, and review of systems.





niacin, vitamin Do concentrate, calcium

pantothenale, d-alpha tocopheryl ace-tate, copper sulfate, pyridoxine, ribo-

flavin, thiamine, vitamin A palmitate,

potassium iodide, folic acid, and vitamin B₁₂. Artificial flavorings added.

36.1 gms 16.5 gms

66.1 gms 1000 mgs 800 mgs

85 mgs 400 mgs 18 mgs 1 mg 0.1 mg

3000 USP units

400 USP units

50 mgs 0.75 mg 0.90 mg 10 mgs 0.70 mg 5.0 mgs

5.3

Approximate Analysis

Protein

Carbohydrate

Calcium Phosphorus

Vitamin D Vitamin E

Vitamin B

Vitamin B2

Vitamin Be

Pantothenic acid

'A Lot More Work' Necessary Before Human VD Vaccine Use

Continued from page I able to human beings, we're going to have positives-up to 20 per cent. to ensure its purity from rabbit tissue contamination."

That last matter is of considerable concern because rabbit testicular debris in a vaccine for human beings poses possibilities of unwanted immunologic events, even including the risk of engendering a man's antibodies to his own testes.

Some other troublesome aspects of syphilis vaccine in the current state of development include the vaccine's conferring a reaction to the serologic tests now used to detect the disease. Depending on the route of vaccine administration, rabbits have turned up positive to some or all of the antibody tests now commonly usedreactions that have been found to linger ns long as a year

Also there is "no convincing evidence," Dr. Miller said, to show whether syphilis immunity is a mechanism of the humoral system or the cell-mediated system. There are some implications supporting cellular immunity, but nothing that could be considered unequivocal.

Syphilis vaccine experimental successes have been reported at least as long ago as 1967, by Dr. John M. Knox, of Baylor University, and more recently by Dr. Miller and Dr. Mieczyslaw Metzger, of the Polish Academy of Science in Wroclaw.

Gonorrhea Incidence Climbing; part in the virulence of the gonococcus. No Reliable Serologic Test

From CDC, Atlanta, Ga. ► The investigation situation in gonorrhea is only slightly brighter, said the other cochairman of the workshop here, Dr. Leslie C. Norins, of the Center for Discase Control in Atlanta, Ga.

While the estimated U.S. incidence of gonorrhea is climbing to 2,000,000 cases a year (as compared with 600,000 reported, which is a 15 per cent rise over the preceding year), there still is no reliable serologic test for the disease as there is for syphilis

fer from the use of "crude antigens," Dr. that immune mechanism is independent of

also incur the highest incidence of false

Neisseria gonorrheae is known to share intigens with other, apparently harmless Neisseria species and probably with other gram-negative bacteria and even with Escherichia coli, he said, making "the problem of apparent false-positive reaction one of the most vexing at this time."

One possibility for sharpening both diagnostic and therapeutic procedures against N. gonorrheae is raised in the electron-micrographic work of Danish investigators who have found apparent structural differences between colonies of the organism that are virulent and colonies that are

Dr. Alice Reyn, of the State Serum Ina stitute in Copen-

hagen, told the workshop that the virulent types are accompanied by bundles of fibrils that are not seen in the field of view with nonviru-

lent types. Although no indisputable connection between the fibrils and the cell wall has been estab-

Dr. Norins lished, she reported, "we still feel that the fibrils most closely resemble the fimbriae (or pill) of gram-negative rods . . . [and] it is possible that the fibrils may play some

Coinvestigators inclued Dr. A. E. Jephcott, now at the Public Health Laboratory, Sheffield, England.

Natural immunologic response by circulating antibodies to gonorrhea infection is well recognized, Dr. Norins said, but the defense mechanism has recently been found to go beyond that. CDC investigators have identified secretory IgA antibody to gonorrhea in vaginal washings of infected subjects. And preliminary experiments indicate secretory IgA is in the urethral secretion of males with gonorrhea.

In each instance, as the mechanism A variety of existing serologic tests suf- of secretory antibody is understood now, Norins said, and the most sensitive tests circulating antibody production and thus ingredients: An homogenized, modified milk product specifically prepared for active growing babies 4 months or older. Made from water, nonfat milk solids, sucrose, corn oil, soy protein isolate carrageenan, mono- and digiycerides, lecithin, ascorbic acid, ferrous sulfate.

Radiologist Appointed

University of Chicago has appointed Dr. Alexander Gottschalk as chairman of the Department of Radiology at the Pritzker School of Medicine. He has been on the faculty since 1964.

offers another possibility for enhancement of natural defenses.

While all the recent findings about gonococcal antigen and immune responses concelvably could aid the development of a vaccine against gonorrhea, Dr. Norins said, the only known approximation to a vaccine is a gonococcal autolysate prepared by investigators in Ottawa. Injected into volunteers, it stimulated a serum antibody response, but a booster dose a year later did not elicit a booster response, possibly because of antigenic fading during the year's storage.

For gonorrhea researchers, the handicap of lacking an animal model of the disease may be easing with the recent accomplishment at CDC of infecting chimpanzees (MEDICAL TRIBUNE, July 7). Urethral exudates of male patients were inoculated into the urethra of male chimps, who then infected female chimps in the customary way. The female chimp infection. asymptomatic as in many women, appears to be self-limited and subsides after about eight weeks, Dr. Norins said.

Now a new advance in nutrition

New Similar **ADVANCE**" when formula feeding stops

The logical nutritional step after formula feeding ends is new Similac ADVANCE. It is more than a feeding, it's a whole new concept of infant nutrition. Similae ADVANCE fills the gap that has long existed between the formula feeding period and the time that solid foods alone could meet nutritional needs. When you

specify Similac ADVANCE for the post-formula feeding along with the usual solid food diet, you satisfy mother's need to change feeding without ready-to-feed form, as convenient to use as milk, but

sacrificing nutrition. Similac ADVANCE is in unlike milk, it does not require refrigeration, until the can is

6 reasons why new Similac ADVANCE is the better way to feed older babies.

(1) Because ADVANCE has less fat, more polyunsaturated fat.

The fat level in ADVANCE Similac is adjusted to γ^{-1} 1.65% vs. 3.7% in whole cow milk and 2.0% in skim milk products. The fat ratio in Similac ADVANCE is 85% unsaturated to 15% saturated vs. 30% unsaturated and 70% saturated in whole cow

(2) Because ADVANCE has fewer calories permitting weight manage-ment when indicated.

Ounce for ounce, new Similac ADVANCE contains about 20%

fewer cal-

ories than either whole milk or infant formula. Excess caloric intake in the first vear may set the stage for later patterns of obesity. If a baby's intake of Similac ADVANCE is no greater than that of infant formula, weight management is eas-

(3) Because ADVANCE has a delicious French vanilla flavor.

ily accomplished.

The good taste of new Similac ADVANCE assures infant acceptance. In fact, it is a good beverage for older chil-dren who refuse milk.

(4) Because ADVANCE has a growth supporting level of protein.

The protein level in new Similac ADVANCE is similar to that of whole cow milk, but there are extra advantages. In Similac ADVANCE heat treatment of the protein makes it more easily digested and reduces the allergic reaction to milk protein.

(5) Because ADVANCE is fortified with essential vitamins and minerals.

Every liter of new Similac ADVANCE provides 100% or more of recommended daily allowances for essential vitamins and minerals. Extra vitamin supplements need not be used - a saving to the mother.

(6) Because The American Academy of Pediatrics recomménds

that all bottle fed babies receive a modified milk product fortified with iron for at least the first 12 months of life.

New Similac ADVANCE is heat treated and fortified with 18 mgs of iron - a product designed to meet the latest concepts of infant nutrition.



nark D13708

Detoxifying Study May Aid War on Pollution that we have an iodine "surfeit" in this

Continued from page 1

natural toxicants have coexisted for eons of time. We could benefit by capitalizing on knowledge of the means by which organisms adapt to and detoxify these substances. This same general type of approach has been used to control polic, tetanus, and other infectious diseases. The etiologic agents still exist, but specific parts of the detoxication system have been reinforced sufficiently to deal with exposures. This approach, which has been so successful in microbiology, just might be helpful in toxicology."

As an example of such an approach, the investigator described an experiment in which ingestion of phenobarbital decreased toxicity from lead. The physical appearance of lead-fed rats was improved, mpairment of body weight gain was virtually eliminated, and storage of lead in liver tissue was decreased 39 per cent by

Proof of Iodine Lack Needed Before Supplementing Diet

From NIAMD

There is no justification for recommending lodine supplementation to any U.S. population group unless it can beshown by appropriate clinical and field studies that lodine deficiency exists, the meeting was told by Dr. Robert L. Yought, chief of the Metabolic Diseases Epidemiology Unit, Epidemiology and Field Studies Branch, National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases. Recently collected data strongly suggest

country, he said. Probably because of heavy consumption of dairy and vegetable products, lodine intake from food alone is entirely adequate for most of our population, he added.

The average daily consumption of milk and fresh leafy vegetables alone contains 116 micrograms of iodine, or more than the 100 micrograms deemed sufficient by the National Research Council, Dr. Vought said, and over-all intake of iodine from two to seven times the minimum.

"Unfortunately, the quantity of excess iodide needed to induce mild hypothyroldism is not known, and there is undoubtedly much variation in amounts between individuals," Dr. Vought remarked, adding that "this is an area that descrives research attention,"

Effects of Intensive Exposure To Pesticides Measured

From Medical University of S.C.

Blood pressure, plasma cholesterol. and total lipids were significantly elevated in subjects intensively exposed to pesticides, compared with nonexposed matched controls, according to Dr. Samuel H. Sandifer and Julian E. Keil, of the Medical University of South Carolina,

The comparison was made between 30 volunteer pesticide workers who had intensive mixed exposure to chlorinated hydrocarbons, organophosphates, carbamate, and other pesticides and 30 controls who were individually matched to beculae, the investigator said,

the volunteers by age, race, sex, and physical activity.

There were a significantly greater number of pesticide-exposed subjects than controls with abnormal systolic pressure, diastolic pressure, and overt hypertension, the investigators sald. Further breakdown of the data showed abnormalities clustered in the nonwhite exposed subjects. Significant associations were found be-

tween systolic pressure, diastolic pressure, weight, and plasma DDT concentration. While the data suggest an association between hypertension and pesticides, the nature and significance of the association are not clear, the authors said.

Bone Fracture Healing Improves With Zinc Diet Supplement

From University of Detroit

 Dietary zinc supplementation resulted in improvement in the early stages of bone fracture healing in animal studies, according to Armen Z. Mesrobian, of the University of Detroit School of Dentistry.

Fractures of the mandible were produced in a group of hamsters, and half the animals received a 1.32-mg. dietary supplement of zinc sulfate daily, he said. At four days after fracture, both groups of animals showed hemorrhage and connective tissue-healing activity, but zincsupplemented animals had more osteoid

At seven days, all the animals had welldefined connective tissue calluses, but only the supplemented animals had developed osteoid bridges uniting fractured bone tra-



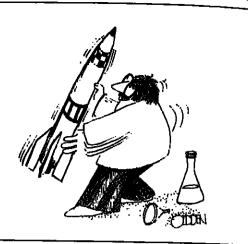
Each quart provides the following per-centages of vitamins and minerals needed by bables from 6 months to 2

Vitamins and Minerals 200 100 125 140 150 210 175 100 125 170 160 120 220 Vitamin D Vilamin E Vitamin C Niacin (mg equiv.) Vitamin B 140 100 125 140 115 85 120 180 Folic acid Vitamin B₁₂ Phosphorus lional Academy of Sciences









Zero Population Growth Believed Possible in U.S. by 1980

SAN FRANCISCO-The United States could reach a condition of zero population number of births will occur as in the curgrowth as early as 1980, according to Donald J. Bogue, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology and director of the Community and Family Study Center at the University

Let Florinal help release the

analgesic components help

relieve pain while its sedative

pressing, painfully tight feeling of tension headache. Its

patient from the aching,

component helps relax

SANDOZ PHARMAGEUTICALS . EAST HANOVER, N.)

the patient.

2000, he predicted. In 2001, the same cent slackened growth is the result of de-

"In fact, white Anglo-Saxon Protestant and Jewish-American populations are already reproducing at or below the zero growth level," Dr. Bogue told a meeting of

by tension headache

Each tablet or capsule contains:

Sandoptal® (butalbital) (Warning:

May be hablt forming) 50 mg.; caffeine, U.S.P., 40 mg.; aspirin,

U.S.P., 200 mg.; phenacetin, U.S.P., 130 mg.

clining birth rates in minority groups whose birth rates are moderately above average, such as blacks, Spanish-speaking Americans, and Roman Catholics, he said. Dr. Bogue attributed the decline in

the American College of Obstetricians and • Expanding knowledge of contracep-

Contraindications: Hypersensitivity to any of the components.

Precautions: Due to presence of a barbiturate, may be habit forming. Excessive or prolonged use should

drowsiness, nausea, constipation, dizziness, and skin rash may occur.

Adult Dosage: One to two tablets or capsules, repeated if necessary up to 6 per day, or as directed by physician.

Before prescribing, see package insert for full product information.

Side Effects: In rare instances,

tion. "A very substantial percentage of pregnancies are still 'accidental' and undesired at the moment they occur-espe-

"Older age at first marriage is linked to lower total fertility," Bogue states.

 Rapidly declining fertility of the remnants of the "high fertility culture."

 Discovery and mass availability of new and even more effective and easy-to-use methods of preventing childbirth.

• The women's liberation movement. "That working women have fewer children is widely documented. The movement will lower fertility."

Data on Cholera Used in Treating Infants' Diarrhea

BETHESDA, MD.-Experience gathered from epidemics of Asiatic cholera is being applied to treatment and prevention of acute diarrhea of certain American Indian infants, according to Dr. G. Donald Whedon, director of the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases

the Indian study in collaboration with colleagues from the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, under an NIAMD

Outpost is on Reservation

Dr. Robert S. Gordon, Jr., NIAMD clinepidemic in Dacca, East Pakistan.

Chess Solution

cially first pregnancies and pregnancies after the third child," he said. "Knowledge of contraception and access to contraceptive devices will decrease such pregnan-

A rise in the average age of marriage.

- Medical Tribune Report

Scientists of this institute have begun contract with the University.

The team of researchers has established an outpost on the Apache Indian reservation about 150 miles northeast of Phoenix, Ariz., at the Indian Health Service's Whiteriver Hospital. The scientists and their families are living in trailer homes as they begin their studies among Apache Indian

The Apache children suffer annual severe epidemics of diarrhea, and the incidence has been over one case per child per

The death rate, formerly very high among children under five years of age, has dropped markedly, but the disease still hospitalizes infants for long periods and causes them a great deal of suffering. It is prevalent, though less serious, among many of the other Indian tribes of the Southwestern United States, where the NIAMD is currently conducting research on arthritis, diabetes, and gastrointestinal disorders,

ical director and project officer for the study, and Dr. Norbert Hirschhorn, Assistant Professor of Medicine at Johns Hopkins, both helped to control a cholera

White mates in four by 1 N-KN3 (threatening N-B5-K7-QB8) PxP; 2 K-Q7!!, PxN; 3 BxP, KxN; 4 B-B2.

happy anniversary?



A time for her to look back. For you to look ahead...to the long course of therapy required to hold her blood pressure down.

Because she has sustained hypertension, decisive therapy should start right now. With Ismelin. Before hypertension progresses further.

Because Ismelin is guanethidine. Perhaps the most effective antihypertensive ever available.

It's often right for the patient who's a long-term proposition. Like most patients with sustained hypertension. Because when blood pressure is controlled with Ismelin, it usually stays controlled.

For the immediate situation. For long-term management. Ismelin.

Ismelin'sulfate (guanethidine sulfate) the antihypertensive for what may lie ahead

INDICATIONS: Primarily for severe or sustained elevation of blood pressure (particularly diastolic) and almost all forms of fixed and progressive hypertensive disease, even when blood pressure elevation is moderate. Not recommended for labile or milder forms of hypertension.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Proven or suspected pheochromocytoms; hypersensitivity to Ismelin. Do not use with MAO

WARNINGS: Iamelin is a potent drug and can lead to dis-turbing and serious clinical problems. Warn patients not to deviate from instructions and about the potential hazards of orthostatic hypotension, which can occur frequently. To provent fainting, patients should six or lie down with onset of dizziness lainting, patients anound sit or lie down with onset or dizziness or weakness, which may be particularly bothersome during initial desage adjustment and with postural changes. Postural hypotension is most marked in the morning and is accentuated by hot weather, alcohol, or exercise. Warn patients to avoid sudden or prolonged standing or exercise while taking Ismelin.

sudden or prolonged standing or exercise while taking Ismelin. Concurrent use with rauwolfia derivatives may cause excessive postural hypotension, bradycardia, and mental depression. If possible vascular collapse and to reduce inzard of cardiac arrest during aneathesia. If emergency surgery is indicated, administer preaneathetic and aneathetic agents cautiously in reduced dosage with oxygen, atropine, and vasopressors ready for immediate use. Give vasopressors with extreme caution because patients on Ismelin may have a greater propensity for cardiac arrythmias. Febrile illness may reduce dosage requirements. In frank congestive heart failure not due to hypertension, Ismelin is not recommended. Due to catecholamine depletion and increased responsiveness to norepinephrine, special care is required when treating patients with a history of bronchial asthma, since the condition may be aggravated. condition may be aggravated.

Use in Pregnancy
The safety of Ismelin for use in pregnancy has not been established; therefore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of the physician, its use is deemed essential to the welfare of the patient.

PRECAUTIONS: Give very cautiously to hypertensives with (a) renal disease with nitrogen retention; (b) coronary disease with insufficiency or recent myocardial infarction; (c) cerebral vascular disease, especially with encephalopathy; and (d) rising BUN levels. Give with extreme caution to those with severe congestive failure. Watch for weight gain or edema in patients with incipient cardinc decompensation. If digitalis is used with lamelin, remember that both drugs slow the heart rate.

Apportice suppressants (eg, amphetamines), mild stimulants (eg,

Apportite suppressants (eg, amphetamines), mild stimulants (eg, ephedrine, methylphenidate), and tricyclic antidepressants (eg, imipramine, protriptyline, doxepin) may decrease the hypotensive effect of Ismelin. Wait one week after discontinuing MAO inhibitors before starting Ismelin.

Peptic ulcers or other chronic disorders may be aggravated by a relative increase in parasympathetic tone. Periodic blood counts and liver function tests are advised during prolonged therapy. and liver function tests are advised during prolonged therapy. ADVERSE REACTIONS: Frequent reactions due to sympathetic blockade—dizziness, weakness, lassitude, syncope. Frequent reactions caused by unopposed parasympathetic activity—bradycardia, increase in bowel movements, diarrhea (which may be severe and require discontinuation of the drug). Other common reactions—inhibition of ejaculation, fluid retention, edema, congestive heart failure. Less frequently—dyspnea, fatigue, nausea, vomiting, nocturia, urinary incontinence, dermatitis, scalp hair loss, dry mouth, rite in BUN, ptosis of the lids, blurring of vision, parotid tenderness, myalgia, muscle tremor, montal depression, chest pains (nugina), chest pareethesias, nasal congestion, weight gain, and asthma in susceptible individuals. DOSAGE: Initial dospae should be low and increased gradually DOSAGE: Initial dosage should be low and increased gradually

Before starting therapy, consult complete product literature. HOW SUPPLIED: Tabless, 10 mg (pale yellow, scored) and 25 mg (white, scored); bottles of 100 and 1000.

CIBA Pharmaceutical Company Division of CIBA-GEIGY Corporation Summit, New Jersey 07901

 $\mathbf{B} \mathbf{A}$





Of Xerophthalmia

TEL AVIV. ISBAEL-About 250 children with active xerophthalmia and keratomalacia, nearly half of whom died, were seen during a three-year period by an Israeli doctor who spent three years as chief of 55-bed ophthalmologic ward at the Queen



sium of the Israel Ophthalmological Society here, Dr. Itshek Ben-Sira, of the

Hadassah Medical Center in Jerusalem, said the children were usually in the oneto-four age group and suffered from malnutrition, very often of kwashiorkor. The xerophthalmia and keratomalacia had been precipitated by measles, dysentery, bronchopneumonia, or chickenpox.

The children were brought to the hospital generally in an advanced stage of their disease. The cornea was either xerotic or in a state of liquefaction, often including perforation and iris prolapse. They were admitted to the pediatric department if their condition was grave, but many also received treatment in the ophthalmologic department. The patients were usually treated with antibiotics and vitamin A injection 100,000 I.U. for three days. In severe cases infusions were added. In spite of the treatment, 100 children died shortly after admission.

Graft Operation Performed

The condition of the others was too severe to perform a complicated operation, so it was decided to perform the covering graft operation. "This is a simple, very short operation and very effective," said Dr. Ben-Sira. The operation consists of cleaning the perforated corneal wound from the iris and covering it with 10.0 mm, full thickness of preserved cornea. The graft is secured by a few silk sutures far from the place of perforation, During the following month the graft seals the perforation and allows a scar to form over the perforation. The graft is removed

More than 50 such operations were performed during the three years Dr. Ben-Sira reported on, and in 45 of the eyes they were very successful. In some they resulted in small scars in front of the pupil, however, and an optical iridectomy or a real perforating graft had to be performed.

Dr. Ben-Sira said that during the three years he spent there, some 25,000 patients were received annually at the ophthalmologic outpatient department. Complicated or severe cases were admitted to the ward, the second biggest of its kind in Africa. The majority, however, were treated by local African medical assistants.

Dr. Ben-Sira and his predecessor as hend of the ward, Dr. Uri Ticho, also of the Hadassah Modical Center, held training courses for the local staff, in which they were taught how to deal with the common eye diseases and to perform operations. Dr. Ticho spent 18 months at the nospital. Both doctors were sent to Africa by Prof. I. C. Michaelson, head of the department of ophthalmology at the Hadassah Medical Center, to help develop ophthalmologic services.

Immunology Training Set

FARMINGTON, CONN.—The University of Connecticut Health Center has received a \$261,684 Federal grant to train immunologists. The grant, from the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. will support training programs to be directed over the next five years by Dr. Elmer I. Becker, Professor of Pathology

Doctor in Malawi Find Sexual Pleasure Abetted Cites 250 Cases In Only 39% of Group on 'Pill'

HALIFAX, N.S.-In spite of assumptions to group of women using oral contraceptives who were surveyed in a Canadian experi-

"They felt unhappy, dejected, lost appetite, weight and sexual interest, cried a great deal, had self-accusatory ideas and n some cases suicidal ruminations," he told the Canadian Psychiatric Association. Dr. Jean N. Fortin, Professor of Clini-

cal Psychiatry at the University of Montreal, reported here that roughly 45 per cent of the women displayed depressive symptoms while on the contraceptives.

Other, less commonly reported, side effects included dizziness, headache, and breakthrough bleeding, Dr. Fortin said.

The study was carried out on 70 married women attending either private gynecologists or a community family-planning clinic in Montreal. Women with organic gynecologic illness or a history of psychiatric illness were excluded from the study. All subjects had had at least one pregnancy and had been taking oral con-

traceptives for at least three months. Although some of the women had dethe contrary, libidinal interest and sexual pressive states long before they started on pleasure increased in less than half of a "the pill," these states continued, improved, or became worse without any demonstrable connection with the medica-

"But there remains another group of women whose depressive symptoms started shortly after being placed on the pill, continued during this medication, but lifted when the woman was taken off the pill and especially when she became pregnant," Dr. Fortin said.

While there is a possibility that these depressive spells are due to alteration in the hormonal system, a psychologic explanation can be offered, he added. Case histories show that the reaction occurs in women who were reluctantly forced by circumstances to take the pill. In addition to 38.57 per cent who re-

proved, 28.57 per cent reported their libido decreased and 32.86 per cent reported no change. Coauthors were Eric D. Wittkower, Jacqueline Paiment, and L. Tetreault.

ported that their sexual appetite was im-



A computerized trauma registry has been established by researchers at the University of Illinois Medical Center, Chicago, to provide better emergency care for accident and shock victims. Hospitals in the network will be able to receive Instant patient histories and clinical summaries for specific injuries. Its developer, Dr. David Boyd, checks a computer employed in the new system.

Teaching of Suicidology Is Tested With a Computerized Curriculum

data that emerged from these sessions was and "longer-than-average" programs then digested by three sets of instruments developed for the purpose:

Wednesday, September 8, 1971

• Educational aims framework+a framework permitting a concise statement to be made regarding the purpose of the educational experiences for each target professional group.

 Master list of educational experience elements-this set of elements included an outline of the didactic subject material, the clinical experiences appropriate to the subject area, and such "simulated" experiences as films, tapes, plays, and so on.

• Computer algorithm—this was described by Dr. Murray as a "common sense" computer program that acted upon the set of aims stated to allocate a quota of student time to the educational experience ele-

Using these tools, the team then developed three syllabuses for each of 13 target professional groups. The syllabuses differed as to the number of hours devoted to studies of suicide and self-destructive bebayior, rated as "monomum," "average,

The educational service system derived from all these steps, Dr. Resnil, said, goesinto action when an instructor who wishes to use it fills in a survey that tells what his educational aims are, the type of student. the classroom time available, the limitations (if any) he wishes to place on the use. of special material, and the instructional mode-i.e., the theoretic orientation of the

Syllabus Is Generated

When these items of information are fed into the computer, a syllabus is generated that contains three items -a topical outline and approximate distribution of classroom time among topics, two sets of recommended references tone for students and one for the instructor) for each topic, and a recommended list of special materials, cross-referenced to the topics to which

In addition to these basic items, all of which are tailored to the instructor's stated needs, the package produced also contains available by next winter," he said.

a formitive deviation of the topics included in the topical outling, a libbingraphy extending beyond the references. specifically recommended for the program, ade cription of each item of recommended special material, and an evaluation survey to be used by the instructor so that he may report any deficiences discovered in the arriculum material during its use,

The investigators reported that the prograin was pilot-tested last year for a crosssection of disciplines. The medical school programs tested were for undergraduate medical students, psychiatric and nonpsychiatric resident physicians (including family-practice residents), and continuing education for physicians. Other groups inchilded in the pilot programs were undergraduate and graduate nurses, master's candidates in social work, graduate sociology students, pastoral counseling students in seminaries, and mental health technician trainees at community college

Dr. Resnik told Metocat. Trunose that word of the pilot tests at the medical schools has spread and that a number of inquiries about the program have been re-

"We're now in the process of completing our 'package,' and we hope to have them

For Measles Study

At Georgetown University Medica Center, Dr. Joseph Bellanti examines child recovering from measles. Lymphocytes from patient's blood will be used in studying body's delayed hypersensitivity response to viruses.

Late-Onset Diabetes: Study Group Urges **More Stress on Diet**

CHICAGO-Dietary control deserves greater emphasis in the management of maturity-onset diabetes, a meeting of the American Geriatrics Society was told here by Dr. Thaddeus E. Prout, Associate Professor of Medicine at Johns Hopkins and coauthor of the University Group Dia-

hetes Program study,
"The results from the U.G.D.P. have given little hope that the degenerative complications of diabetes are preventable by simple control of blood glucose," he

"In the maturity-onset diabetics, neither insulin nor oral hypoglycemic agents gave greater protection against these complications than diet alone. . . . Use of additional therapeutic agents must be justified by reasons other than those of the prevention or cardiovascular complications.

"When diet alone does not provide symptomatic relief—and, in the belief of the attending physician, a lowering of blood glucose is desirable-insulin is to be preferred over oral hypoglycemic agents because it is safer.

Overzealous Use Scored

"Overzealous use of insulin in order to maintain normal glycemia and aglycosuria may result in wide swings of blood glucose with repeated hypoglycemic attacks with their inherent dangers. Patients who have been vigorously indoctrinated in the need to prevent glycosuria are frequently difficult to convince that hypoglycemia is a

greater danger than mild hyperglycemia.... "Oral agents may continue to fit a need under very special circumstances. They may be used as drugs of convenience in patients with diabetes of mild to moderate severity who prove to be poorly controlled with diet and who are unwilling or otherwise unable to administer insulin."

Dr. Prout remarked that "we have overworked blood glucose as a marker for this complex, multifaceted condition known as diabetes mollitus."

On the basis of available evidence, he said, we should probably conclude that elevations of blood glucose are a normal process of aging, that pathologic changes are already present at the time of diagnosis in patients with adult-onset diabetes, and that control of blood glucose by conventional standards does not give any measurable benefit as far as degenerative complications are concerned in patients with noninsulin-dependent adult-onset diabetes.

Training in Aging Funded

CORAL GABLES, FLA.-The University of Miami School of Medicine has received a five-year, \$456,006 grant extension from HEW to continue a program of training scientists as researchers and teachers in

Considering a change in the way you treat obesity?



Many physicians are currently changing their approach to the treatment of the obese patient and their choice of an anorexic agent. One approach, for example, involves the increasing realization that losing weight requires patience.

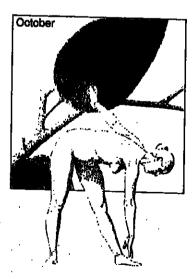
Since obesity can be a serious threat to health, it should be treated by every physician. Treatment should give early motivation and give the patient time to adjust to new eating and exercise habits.

For some, this change in treatment will include a change in the anorexic used as adjunctive support during indicated periods of time. Especially suited for a total weight control program requiring an anorexic is an effective non-amphetamine anorexic like Tenuate (diethylpropion hydrochloride N.F.).

It starts right away and keeps on working.

This is demonstrated by the results of 42 clinical studies involving 1291 patients receiving diethylpropion hydrochloride.

At the end of 16 weeks, patients achieved an average weight loss of 16.1 pounds and they were still losing weight at an average rate of a pound per week.*



Contraindications: Concurrently with MAO inhibitors; in patients hypersensitive to this drug, in emotionally unstable patients sus-ceptible to drug abuse.

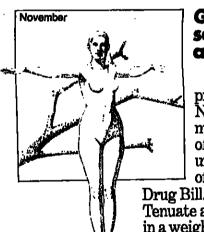
Warning: Although generally safer than amphetamines, use with great caution in patients with severe hyperlension or severe Do not use during first trimester of preg-nancy unless potential benefits outweigh potential risks.

Adverse Reactions: Rarely severe enough
to require discontinuation of therapy, un-

pleasant symptoms with diethylpropion hydrochloride have been reported to occur in relatively low incidence. As is characterin relatively low incidence. As is character-istic of sympathomimetic agents, it may occasionally cause CNS effects such as insomnia, nervousness, dizziness, anxiety, and litteriness, in contrast, CNS depression has been reported, in a few epileptics an increase in convulsive episodes has been reported: Sympathomimetic cardiovascular effects reported include ones such as tachiveardia: pracordial pain, arrivitimia errects reported include the accordance tachycardia, pracordial pain, arrhythmia, palpitation, and increased blood pressure. One published report described I-wave

changes in the ECG of a healthy young male after ingestion of diethylpropion hydrochloride; this was an isolated experience, which has not been reported by others. Allergic phenomena reported in-clude such conditions as rash, urticaria, ecchymosis, and erythema. Gastrointe effects such as clarries, constipation, nauses, vomiting, and abdominal discom-fort have been reported. Specific reports on the hematopoletic system include two each of bone marrow depression, agranul cylosis, and leukopenia. A variety of misleous adverse reactions have been

Change to non-amphetamine Tenuate (diethylpropion hydrochloride N.E)



Generally safer than amphetamine.

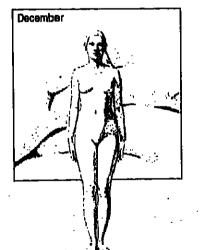
Tenuate (diethylpropion hydrochloride N.F.), a non-amphetamine, is not on the lists of drugs which come under the restrictions of the new Omnibus

Drug Bill. So you can prescribe. Tenuate as adjunctive therapy in a weight reduction program as you feel necessary.

In addition, Tenuate can be used to control overweight where it complicates diabetes, hypertension, or cardiovascular

can be used to help these patients because it seldom causes the excessive CNS effects associated with the amphetamines. non-amphetamine Tenuate⁸

disease. (See Warning.) Tenuate



reported by physicians. These include complaints such as dry mouth, headache. dyspriea, menstrual upset, hair loss, muscle

Abuse: Relatively few instances of substitu amphetamine or related drugs have been reported in the literature.

Convenience of two dosage form release tablet daily, swallowed whole, in midmorning, 25 mg, tablets: One 25 mg.

tablet, three times daily, one hour before meals, and in midevening if desired to overcome night hunger. Use in children

between amphalamines and diethylpropion in chloride, please write to MERRELL NATIONAL LABORATORIES, Division of Richarden Merra lincinnal, Otto 45215.

Division of Richardson-Merrell Inc.

MERRELL-NATIONAL LABORATORIES

Cincinnate, Ohio 45215

Merrell



still others by private individuals. The registries cooperating with the agency include one in Ibadan, Nigeria; one at Hamburg, West Germany (an umisually old one-it started in 1927); and another in East Berlin. Others are in Gliwice, Poland; Cali, Colombia; Kingston, Jamaica; and Ljubljana, Yugoslavia. There are slso registries in Hawaii, Sweden, Japan, India, Canada, and elsewhere. One of the best and oldest, dating from 1935, is run by the Health Department of the State of Connecticut, according to Dr. C. S. Muir, head of the department of epidemiology and biostatistics at IARC.

Good Registries in Scandinavia

"There are very good registries in the Scandinavian countries," Dr. Muir told MEDICAL TRIBUNE, "Each patient is given a number he's obliged to use, and that makes linkage easy. There are registries at El Paso, Tex., and at Alameda County, Calif., but there is trouble defining the populations at risk because people move

"There's a gap in South America, but we are supporting a registry now in Lima. In Alberta, Canada, the registry works well because the physi-



There's a good registry in Uganda, bccause by a paradox it is sometimes easier to run a good registry in a place where there are few sources of care or only one. In Singapore, for instance, there is only one pathology institute and only one center for

cian isn't paid for

treatment he gives

quately on the case.

radiation therapy, so the sources of information are circumscribed."

igency's program cover 58 populations. years in urban areas in Denmark, I can guide to the geography of cancer, have been coffected and printed, with the aid of a computer at Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Birmingham, England, in a publication entitled Cancer Incidence in Five Conti-International Union Against Cancer (gen-

Heidelberg, and New York. "There are really three basic levels for information about cancer distribution," Dr. Muir said. "First, there are morbidity statistics. These come to the agency mostly from the cancer registries.

le Cancer) by Springer-Verlag of Berlin,

"Second, there are mortality statistics. These are less complete, and of course are slanted toward fatal cases. They don't give an accurate picture of the incidence of skin cancer, for example, because relatively few people die of skin cancer. They give quite an accurate picture of lung cancer incidence, since lung cancer usually kills the victim."

A third source of information, Dr. Muir said, are figures that come from pathology and radiation therapy departments without reference to a population. "For instance," he said, "in Thailand we don't know where the patients come from. Therefore, we preuntil he reports ade- fer not to try to estimate a rate, but what we can do is get an idea of the relative importance of different types of cancer."

Patterns Appear in Figures

Some patterns that appear in the figures invite attention. "But," said Dr. Muir, "when we see an increase in a particular kind of cancer, we have to ask: is it a real increase, or are the doctors just getting better at diagnosis? And there are fashions in medicine, you know.

"Sometimes, however, the changes are obviously real. Take cancer of the testis in The registries that are part of the Denmark. Its incidence has doubled in 20

Their reports, which constitute a basic think of no improvement in diagnosis that could explain this. It is a real across-thebourd increase. But in Finland, which is

next door, there has been no such increase. "This is exciting. We do not know why it is so. But Dr. Johannes Clemmesen, at nents-Volume II. It is distributed for the the Danish Cancer Registry under the National Anticancer League, in Copenhagen, erally referred to as the UICC, after its is working on the problem. He is trying to French name: Union Internationale Contre determine if there is some difference between the habits or the environment of urban Danes and urban Finns that can explain this difference."

Lung Cancer High in Finland

Some years ago it was discovered that there was a much higher lung cancer rate in Finland than in Norway. By then the lung cancer-eigarette smoking relationship was quite well established. "But," said Dr. Albert Tuyns, of the agency's unit of epidemiology and biostatistics, "here were two groups of approximately the same kind of people, living in the same climate, yet Finland clearly had a higher lung cancer rate. We furthermore had the impression that the Norwegians smoked eigarettes about as much as the Finns."

"It turned out," Dr. Tuyns said, "that both populations were smoking a lot. But the Finns had been smoking cigarettes for 20 to 25 years. The Norwegians started muny years later."

The Norwegians have not yet caught up. Their lung cancer rate among males 50 through 54 years old is 29.5 per 100,000, according to the latest available figures. Finland's rate is 134.4 per 100,000 for the comparable group. (The Norwegian rate derives from 1964-66; the Finnish rate more basic than the human being if one is derives from 1962-65.)

Visitors to the agency, hearing about studies of liver cancer in Africa, or an incidence difference between Hong Kong and Singapore, or the impact on health of cigar-smoking in Thailand, sometimes ask why such studies are so scattered.

HIGHEST RATE LOWEST RATE

Chart denotes differences in the incidence of various cancers in selected regions. International Agency for Research on Cancer researchers say environmental agents influence disease's rate and character.

"The fact is," said Dr. Muir, "that our only hope really to look into the world of cancer is to go to places where things have not become homogenized. In England and the United States, things are homogenized. Go into a supermarket or a dozen supermarkets and you see the same foods over and over again. People eat the same things. The differences that might cause or promote cancer are in a sense covered up.

"No, we must go where the figures call us. Sometimes we are told that what we interested in human disease? Perhaps it is once again becoming fashionable to consider that the proper study of mankind is

The next issue of Medical Tribune will continue this report on the International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Red Cell Transfusions Cut Sicklemic Crisis Severity Continued from page 1

apart, for a total of 20 ml./Kg. in the twoday period. The transfusions typically raised the blood hemoglobin level an average of 4 Gm.

"While on the program, children were physically stronger, kept up with social peers, and were less slow in school," the physician reported, "Growth usually was not stimulated. . . . Severe crises became minimal in number and severity; 14 children had one or a few brief attacks of pain.

"As controls, data from these children were tabulated for one year before they entered the program, during dropout periods, and for the first month after the program stopped. Among the 30 children with adequate control observations, all had many more mild, moderate, or severe

Pneumonia Seen Five Times

During the treatment period, pneumonia was seen five times in four children, acute gastroenteritis in three, mild acute hepatitis in two, and aseptic femoral necrosis in one, Dr. Ward continued. By contrast, during the control period, 14 had 30 attacks of pneumonia, four severe acute gastroenteritis, one aseptic necrosis of the hip, and two salmonellosis. In the first three hospitalizations for severe diabetic ketomonths after the end of the trial, 13 chil- acidosis, the physician continued. In one

"The greatest observation we made," Dr. Ward declared, "is that there are different varieties of the homozygous state: some are mild, some moderate, some severe. There is a great deal of heterogenelty in terms of the expression of symptomatology,"

Over all, the trial suggested, he added, flust prophylactic blood transfusions in these patients are "not harmful" and that there may be some children with sovere disease who may benefit from the treatment, although it is not recommended as a routine therapeutic procedure.

Coauthors were Drs. I. J. Wolman and that they are enmeshed in family stress and R. S. Jackson.

Adrenergic Blockade Helps Cut Stress in Diabetic Children

From University of Pennsylvania

► An ongoing trial of a beta adrenergic blocker in hyperlabile diabetic children continues to support early findings that the agent helps to prevent the effects of stress in such patients, a University of Pennsylvania investigator reported.

Dr. Robert Kaye, Professor of Pediatrics, said the "encouraging preliminary results" suggest that adrenergic blockade may be useful as adjunctive treatment in the psychotherapy of these youngsters.

The trial was launched following the observation that diabetic children experienced a more rapid rise of blood ketones following epinephrine injections than normal children, Dr. Kaye recalled. Following adrenergic blockade in these patients, the rates of rise of ketones, free fatty acids, and glucose were significantly reduced.

The stress-linked biochemical response was dramatically demonstrated in studies of two diabetic preadolescent girls, who were virtually incapacitated by repeated instance, during a stress interview, a reinted infection requiring hospital care. marked rise in ketones and free fatty acids was documented. In the second instance, the youngster was pretreated with the adrenergic blocker before the interview and the biochemical response failed to occur.

A subsequent regimen of oral therapy with sotalol, an investigative adrenergic blocking agent, has markedly decreased the episodes requiring hospitalization in these patients.

The study population has now been increased to 15 hyperlabile diabetic youngsters, "and encouraging results are continuing," Dr. Kaye declared.

than oxytocin despite the fact that both drugs can produce the same type of increases in the uterine contractility pattern.

lems," he said. "Yet they tend to dissemble when they talk to a psychiatrist. They are very sweet, very pleasant, and try to hide the fact that something is wrong at home. The problem is that, unlike our stress interviews, which have an ending, the stress situation at home is a continuing one for these patients."

Recently, he disclosed, he and his collaborators have begun a pilot project of bringing in the patient's entire family for the first time. psychiatric interview. "We're finding similar stress patterns in members of the Avner Barcai, and Nasir Haque.

family as in the diabetic patient," he commented. "But while the free fatty acids rise in the nondiabetics also, they soon return to normal, whereas they remain elevated in the diabetic."

cannot cope with their emotional prob-He noted that treatment for these hyperlabile youngsters must have a dual aim; that of changing the pattern of emotional responses that activate biochemical factors leading to diabetic decompensation and that of protecting the patient against the consequences of the emotional turmoil aroused during the early stages of totalfamily psychotherapy, when the child is forced to confront his feelings openly for

Coauthors were Drs. Lester Baker,

Prostaglandins Found More Effective As an Abortifacient Than Oxytocin

Medical Tribune World Service

SтоскноLM—Prostaglandin has become more effective than oxytocin as an abortifacient agent, Dr. Charles H. Hendricks, of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University

reported to a Confer-

ence on Prostaglan-

Control, organized

by the World Health

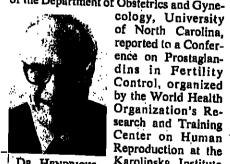
search and Training

Center on Human

Reproduction at the

Karolinska Institute

Organization's Re-



Dr. HENDRICKS

Dr. Hendricks said he is convinced prostaglandin has become more efficient

The crucial difference between the two drugs is presumably some direct effect on the cervix and lower uterine segment. Dr. Hendricks' study of B 2 and F 2A The difficulty with these youngsters is prostaglandins was part of a three-part

investigation of their effects as abortifacients-the first such investigation ever carried out in the United States. In addition to the University of North Carolina, the University of Southern California and Yale University were selected as sites for

In Dr. Hendricks' study program, five women received E 2 prostaglandin in a dosage of 20 micrograms a minute and five F 2A at a dosage of 25-200 micrograms a minute. Complete infusion required 12 hours. Of all 10 patients, only one of the F 2A

group failed completely to abort. Six aborted during the initial infusion period. The mean time for complete abortion was about 18 hours for the F 2A series and 12 hours for the E 2 series.

Dr. Hendricks said he had concluded after his tests that both E 2 and F 2A were effective as abortifacients, with E 2 tending to have a higher success rate and to produce abortion in a shorter period. Nausea and vomiting were observed

period. Contraindicated in glomerulonephritis, severe hepatitis, uremia, and pyelonephritis of pregnancy with gastrointestinal disturbances, because of phenazopyridine HCl component. more often with F 2A than with E 2, he Warnings: Safe use in pregnancy has not been established, and teratogenicity potential has not been thoroughly investigated. Deaths from hypersensitivity sald, but transient chemical vasculitis was seen in several patients who received E 2.

Before prescribing, please consult complete product

Indications: In adults, urinary tract infections

complicated by pain (primarily pyelonephritis, pyelitis and cystitis) due to susceptible organisms (usually E. coli, Klebsiella-Aerobacter, Staphylococcus aureus, Proteus mirubilis, and, less frequently, Proteus vulgaris) in the absence of obstructive uropathy or foreign bodies. Important Note: Carefully coordinate in vitro sulfonamide sensitivity

tests with bacteriologic and clinical response. Add amino

penzoic acid to culture media for patients aiready taking

sulfonamides. Increasing frequency of resistant organism

currently is a limitation of the usefulness of antibacterial

agents. Blood levels should be measured in patients receiving

sulfonamides for serious infections, since there may be wide

variations with identical doses; 12 to 15 mg/100 ml is considered

optimal for serious infections; 20 mg/100 ml should be the

maximum total sulfonamide level, as adverse reactions occur

mide hypersensitivity; pregnancy at term and during nursing

Contraindications: Children below age 12; sulfona-

information, a summary of which follows:

more frequently above this level.

reactions, agranulocytosis, aplastic anemia and other blood dysernsins have been reported; clinical signs such as sore throat, fever, pallor, purpura or jaundice may be early indications of serious blood disorders. Complete blood counts and urinalysis with careful microscopic examination should be performed frequently during sulfonamide therapy.

Procautions: Use with caution in patients with impaired renal or hepatic function, severe allergy, bronchial asthma and in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenese-deficient individuals. In the latter, hemolysis, a frequently doserelated reaction, may occur. Maintain adequate fluid intake to prevent crystalluria and stone formation.

Adverse Reactions: Blood dyscrasias: agranulocytosis, aplastic anemia, thrombocytopenia, leukopenia, hemolytic anemia, purpura, hypoprothrombinemia and methemoin; allergic reactions: erythema multiforme Stevens-Johnson syndrome), skin eruptions, epidermal necrolysis, urticaria, serum sickness, pruritus, exfoliative dermatitis, anaphylactoid reactions, periorbital edema, conjunctival and scieral injection, photosensitization, erthralgia and allergic myocarditis; gastrointestinal reactions: nausea, emesis, abdominal pains, hepatitis. diarrhea, anorexia, pancreatitis and stomatitis; C.N.S. reactions: headache, peripheral neuritis, mental depression, convuisions, ataxia, hallucinations, tinnitus, vertigo and insomnia; and miscellaneous reactions: drug fever, chills, insomma; and miscentineous reactions: drug lever, critis, toxic nephrosis with oligaria and anuria, polyarteritis nodosa and L.E. phonomenon. Due to certain chemical similarities with some goltrogens, diuretics (acetazolamide and thiazides)

and oral hypoglycemic agents, sulfonamides have caused

rare instances of goiter production, disrests and hypogly-cemin. Cross-sensitivity with these agents may exist. Dosage: Usual adult dosage for acute, painful phase of urinary tract infection is 4 tablets initially, then 2 tablets morning and evening. If pain persists beyond seven days, causes other than infection should be sought. After relief has been obtained, continued treatment with Gantanol

(sulfamethoxazole) may be considered.

NOTE: Patients should be told that the orange-red dye (phenazopyridine HCl) will color

How Supplied: Tablets, each containing 0.5 Gm sulfamethoxazole and 100 mg phenazopyridine HCl, bottles of 100 and 500.

In acute, nonobstructed cystitis

(Each tablet contains 0.5 Gm sulfame and 100 mg phenazopyridine HCl.)

B.I.D. therapy for the symptoms, for the infection

ROCHE Aboratorios
Division of Holimann-La Roche Inc.
Nutley, N.J. 07 | 10

(Each tablet contains 100 mg phenazopyridine HCl

for what she's

The symptoms that brought her to you

Urgency, frequency, burning-these are the discomfort-

infection. But immediate relief may call for an analgesic.

ing symptoms of cystitis that caused the patient to seek

your help. Lasting relief depends on controlling the

This is the patient who needs A20 Gantanol⁶: A20 to

(sulfamethoxazole) to control the bladder infection.

relieve symptoms; the action of Gantanol®

aware of

and 0.5 Gm sulfamethoxazole.)

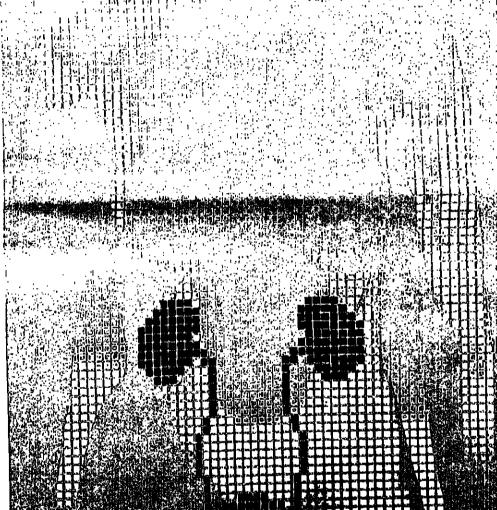
for what you're aware of

Bacterial infection

In just 2 to 3 hours after the initial adult dose, therapeutic blood and urine levels begin fighting E. coli as well as susceptible strains of Klebsiella-Aerobacter. Staph, aureus, Proteus mirabilis and, less frequently,

She'll feel better while she gets better

As the Gantanol (sulfamethoxazole) component begins to fight the infection, analgesic Azo starts to relieve symptoms associated with bladder inflammation and irritation. For symptomatic cystitis, prescribe Azo Gantanol to help your patient feel better while she



New Method Devised for Determining Virulence in Strains of Streptococci

BETHESDA, Mn.-Georgetown University scientists, in research supported by the National Institutes of Health, have found a new method of distinguishing between

"The method offers an additional test for evaluating virulence in the streptococci and possibly other organisms," Robert I. Krasner, Ph.D., a visiting professor in the Departments of Pediatrics and Microbiology, said.

His assistants were Linda M. Taylor and Mei C. Yang.

The method used was a modification of the nitroblue tetrazolium dye test, a pro- in the study of properties of bacteria that cedure used to detect chronic granulomatous disease of childhood. The researchers mixed the dye in test tubes with two group A streptococcal strains and white blood cells taken from normal subjects. The

dye, a yellowish color, is reduced to formazan, which shows up as a blue-black compound.

"The greater the intensity, or darkness, of the dye, the greater is the stimulation harmful and harmless strains of strepto- of the white blood cells," Dr. Krasner said. "This results from the cells' ingesting the bacteria and then killing them....

"We found that the avirulent strain [of streptococci] is taken up and killed by the white blood cells as evidenced by reduction of the dye. The virulent strain...is resistant to ingestion by the white blood Dr. Krasner emphasized that the re-

search is preliminary. "Its present value is contribute to infection," he said.

Dr. Krasner is Professor of Biology at Providence College, Rhode Island, He has been studying at Georgetown in the division of pediatric virology.



White blood cells are examined by Dr. Krasner in study of streptococci virulence.

Book Aims at Better Judgment In Use of Diagnostic X-Ray Medical Tribune Report

WASHINGTON-The genetically signifi cant dose from medical diagnostic x-ray procedures "can be significantly reduced" by implementing present recommendations for x-ray beam restriction, the Food and Drug Administration's Bureau of Radiological Health and the American College of Radiology declare in a newly published booklet.

The booklet, designed to improve professional judgment in the use of diagnostic x-ray procedures and to increase patient and user protection, says that in some instances "as much as twothirds of the present exposure may not contribute to diagnostic information and therefore may be unnecessary,"

Nearly 500,000 copies of the booklet are being distributed to physicians, medical students, podiatrists, veterinarians, and radiologic technologists.

Empiricism Urged in Finding Cause of Cancer

BRISTOL, ENGLAND-A switch to the empiric approach could help provide con- Mathewa Tamowi interview. clusive proof, much more quickly than can laboratory investigation, that a human tumor is caused by a virus, in the view of M. A. Epstein, Professor of Pathology at Bristol University.

The proof might best be obtained by producing a vaccine against the suspected virus and administering it on a large scale to see if the incidence of the careinoma decreases, says Professor Epstein, who in 1964 helped to isolate the virus associated with his name.

The Epstein-Barr virus could be the first proved to be carcinogenic in man. The virus was first discovered in 1964 in cells cultured from Burkitt's lymphoma, a tumor of children which is endemic in certain areas of Africa and New Guinea.

Since then there has been accumulating evidence, indirect and circumstantial, that

- lymphoma, said Professor Epstein, in a

The only way to prove this definitely however, would be to blanket-vaccinate against EB virus all children up to one Year old in an endemic area and see if the expected incidence of the tumor drops.

Efficacy Can Be Tested

Furthermore, says Professor Epstein, before such a vaccination program is carried out, the efficacy of the vaccine can be tested. The EB virus has been shown to be the cause of infectious mononucleosis. A group of university freshmen, serologically negative for the EB virus, would almost certainly contract disease-"so you vaccinate them and see whether the vaceine protects them. If it does, then you know you have a vaccine that works against the EB virus."

Once the safety and efficacy of a vac-

the virtus is the causative agent of the cine had been proved, it could be given to children in areas where Burkitt's disease is endemic. If protection against FB virus results in a drop in the expected number of tumor cases, then some sort of causal relationship will have been demonstrated.

> Since the peak incidence of the rimor inchildren is at the age of five, the experiment could be completed within five years or "10 at the most," says Professor Epstein.

"There are a lot of people who will regard this vaccination approach to the problem as heresy," says Professor Epstein. "They will say, 'You can't go and pur a potential cancer virus into people. And how would you grow it? It only grows in malignant cells and it's not safe to use.' There are enormous problemsbut polio vaccine was prepared in 15 years. It only took eight years to make rubella vaccine and only five to make a measles vaccine.

The present indirect evidence that EB

virus is the same of Burkitt's lymshoma to strong, by says. The virus is mown to be a stumulator of lymphopreliteration, It can confer the power of unlimited growth, in surro, on normal human lymphocytes, which orderedly will not grow in trade culture. It is dio regionsible for the in vivo lymphoppoliteration of in-

Recently a horpes vinus has been shown to induce a fatal lymphoreticular tumor on inoculation into both owl monkeys and marmosets. A herpes virus indistinguishable from the EB virus, has been proved to cause Marek's disease, a lymphomatous syndrome of chickens, says Professor Epstein. Furthermore, a vaccine has been made which protects the chickens against

Despite all this evidence, it is possible that in human beings the EB virus may be no more than an "opportunistic passenger, living as a commensal in lymphoid cells, particularly where these are hyperactive in proliferative disease states."

We'd like you to form an opinion of the clinical and bacteriological experience with 377 patients in the treatment of staph and strep soft-tissue infections* with clindamycin HC1

In our opinion, this clinical and bacteriological work points to Cleocin HCl (clindamycin HCl hydrate, Upjohn) as a drug with potential value in the treatment of staph and strep soft-tissue infections. If you share this opinion, we'd

appreciate knowing about it. And one good way of letting us know would be to ask your Upjohn representative for samples and/or additional information. Cleocin should be prescribed with caution in atopic individuals.



Cleocin HCl clindamycin HCl hydrate, Upjohn

*Due to susceptible organisms.

It takes a few minutes to review.

Clinical and bacteriologic responses of patients with skin and soft tissue infections treated by 55 investigators with Cleocia HC1 (clindamycia HC1 hydrate, Upjohn)*

			Clinical Re	Clinical Response		lc Response
Infection	No. of Patients	Pa thogens	Excel, or Good (%)	Poor (%)	No, of Pts. Evaluatable	Organisms Eradicated (%
Abscesses, wounds, & furuncles	156	S. aureus - 107 staph, other- 12 β-strep- 10	151 (97%)	5 (3%)	129	126 (98%)
Cellulitis	38	S. aureus - 21 staph, other- 1 β-strep- 8	38 (100%)		30	30 (100%)
Superficial skin & soft tissuemostly impetigo	183	S. aureus - 41 Mixed $\underline{\beta}$ - strep & staph - 51 staph, other - 1 $\underline{\beta}$ - strep (74 Group A) - 81	178 (97%)	5 (3%)	174	170 (98%)
Total	377		367 (97%)	10 (3%)	333	326 (98%)

*Data on file, Medical Research Files, The Upjohn Company Note: With β-hemolytic streptococcal infections, treatment should continue for at least 10 days to diminish the likelihood of subsequent rheumatic fever or glomerulonephritis.

Some strains of staphylococcus resistant to clindamycin HCl have been recovered. Therefore, as with all antibiotics, in vitro susceptibility studies should be performed.

97-100% of patients with susceptible skin and soft-tissue infections (staph and strep) had excellent to good response with clindamycin HCl.

..... 75 mg. Cleocin (clindamycin, Uplohn) is a new semisynthetic antibiotic

intestinal side effects than the parent compound. Cleacin HCl (clindamycin HCl hydrate) is Indicated in infections of the upper and lower respiratory tract, skin and soft tissue, and, adjunctively, dental infections caused by gram-positive sms which are susceptible to its action, pa tococci, pneumococci and stophylococci. As with all antibiotics, in vitro susceptibility studies should be performed.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Patients previously found to be hypersensitive to this compound or to lincomycin.

WARNINGS: Sofety for use in pregnancy not established. ndicated in the newborn (infants below 30 days of age). PRECAUTIONS: Prescribe with caution in atopic individuals, Perfree periodic liver function tests and bload counts during pro-longed therapy. The sarum half-life in patients with markedly reduced renal function is approximately twice that in normal patients; hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis do not effectively.

Of the total, 6.7% reported gastrointestinal side effects and 1.3% reported other side effects. Diarrhaa or loose stools were reported in 3%. Gastrointestinal, Symptoms included abdaminal pain, nausea, vomiting and diarrhaa or loose stools. In a few instances, diarrhea losted for several days one case of bloody stools was reported. Hemalopointic: Transient neutropenia (leukopenia) and easinophilia have been reported; relationship to theropy is unknown. No irreversible hematologic joxicity has been reported. Skin and Mucaus Membraness Skin rash and urticaria have been reported infrequently. Hypersensitivity Reactions: A few cases of hypersensitivity reaction have sitivity Reactions: A lew cases of hypersensitivity reaction nave been reported. If hypersensitivity occurs, discontinue drug and have available the usual agents (epinephrine, carticosteralds, antihistomines) for emergency treatment. Livers Although no direct relationship of Cleacin HCI (clindomycin HCI hydrate) to liver dystunction has been noted and significance of such change the property of the property of the control of the liver function lasts (eleunknown, transient abnormalities in liver function tests (ele-

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: Adults: Mild to modera a new semisynthetic antibiotic and provides out of incompanies and provides out of incompanies

kg./day (4 to 8 mg./lb./day) divided into three or four equa doses. Severe infections-16 to 20 mg./kg./day (8 to 10 mg./ Ib./day) divided into three or four squal doses

Note: With \$\beta\$-hemolytic streptococcal infections, treatment should continue for at least 10 days to diminish the likelihood of subsequent rhoumatic (ever or glomerulenephritis.

SUPPLIED: 150 mg. Capsulos-Battles of 16's and 100's. 75 mg. Capsules-Battles of 16's and 100's. Sensitivity Dists-2 µg. Sansitivity Powder-Vials.

For additional product information, see your Univ Jive or consult package insort. MED 8-4-5 (LNU-3) JA71-1446

The Upjohn Company, @ 1971 The Upjohn Company,

Compesition: Rondec STM Syrup, CTM Chewable, TTM Tablet contains 2.5 mg carbinoxamine imaleste; 60 mg pseudoephedrine hydrochloride per 5 ml teaspoonful/tablet. Rondec-DMM Syrup contains the above plus 15 mg dextromethorphan hydrobromide, 100 mg glyceryl gualacolate, 3.5 mg chloroform (some loss unavoidable), sicohol less than 0.6% per 5 ml teaspoonful.

Ronder D^M Drops contains 1 mg carbinoxamine maleate, 30 mg pseudosphadrine hydrochloride per 1 ml dropperful. Rondec-DM^M Drops contains the above plus 4 mg dextromethorphan hydrobromide, 20 mg glycsryl gualacolate, 0.7 mg chloroform (some loss unavoldable), alcohol less than 0.6% per 1 ml dropperful.

Action and Uses: Carbinoxamine maleate is an antihistamine drug with a therapeutic index (ratio of median lethal dose to median effective dose in guinea pigs) that is 2 to 50 times that of chiorpheniramine, pheniramine, diphenhydramine and tripelennamine, Carbinoxamine maleate has a low incidence of side effects, particularly the sedation associated with these agents. Sedation when it occurs is generally mild and transient.

Pasudosphedrine decongests swollen mucous membranes of the respiratory tract by vasoconstriction and opens obstructed airways through direct action on the smooth muscles of the bronchi. White the vasoconstrictive action of pseudosphedrine is similar to that of sphedrine, it seems to be more specific for the blood vassels of the respiratory tract and less specific for the systemic circulation. Pseudosphedrine has been shown in clinical and isboratory tests to have minimal pressor effect at usual dosages.

Dextromethorphan hydropromide has been demonstrated in

pressor eject at usual dosages.

Dextromethorphan hydropromide has been demonstrated in clinical trials to produce an antitussive effect equal to that of codeline. It acts centrally to stavate the cough threshold. The incidence of side reactions in long-term clinical trials has been remarkably low and no greater than that occasioned by placebo. There is no itability of addiction, At usual dosage it will not depress respiration or inhibit ciliary activity.

Glyceryl gualacciate has been shown to increase the rate of

Special Measures to Prevent Synthetic-Turf Injury Urged

Ітнаса, N.Y.-Prophylactic measures should be taken to prevent "the larger and deeper abrasions occurring notably on synthetic turf," according to Dr. Alexius Rachun, Professor of Clinical and Preventive Medicine and



team physician at Cornell University. Long-sleeve jer-

seys, extra padding about the joints, and should be worn by athletes playing on such a surface, he ad-He observed that,

in addition to dermatitis resulting from bacterial, fungal, and viral infections, vexatious and, at times, disabling skin problems among athletes originate from mechanical, introgenic, and allergie factors.

Among the mechanical factors, other than synthetic turf, that cause skin lesions, he said, is faulty athletic gear.

"Protruding rivets and bolts in football helmets and burred or missing cleats with exposed prongs occasionally inflict skin wounds to the wearer or to others," said Dr. Rachun. "Routine checks on athletic apparel should include a survey for these

He further observed that avulsion may occur when fingernails and tocnails are

Severity of Injuries **To Ankle Graded More Easily the Next Day**

Medical Tribune Report BOSTON--Grading the severity of ankle injuries in athletes can be done more accurately a day after rather than immediately after the injury, according to Dr. Thomas B. Quigley, of Howard Medical School.

"What may appear as a trivial sprain immediately after injury, with minimal pain, tenderness, and edema, may have become severe and disabling when examined after 24 hours," he said. "Occasionally, an apparently severe sprain will, after a day of treatment, be found to be of only moderate or minor degree.

"The most common ankle injury, a grade 2 sprain of the anterior tibiofibular and fibulotalar ligaments, if seen immediately after injury and treated, should be restored to full athletic activity eight to 10 days after injury."

Sprain Graded by Severity

The degree of ankle ligament sprain can be graded in severity from 1 to 4, Dr. Quigley said. Grade 1 is the least degree of ligament stretch that may be considered to be a sprain, 2 is the most common, 3 is a severe sprain with the ligament still in continuity, and grade 4 is complete rupture or avulsion of the ligament.

"A golden opportunity for definitive diagnosis of ligament rupture or avulsion is present for about half an hour after injury," he said. "Gentle, diagnostic manipuation reproducing the mechanism of injury during this period, before edema and spasm have developed, is not uncomfort-

Treatment of ligament sprain in the absence of fracture, suggested Dr. Quigley, should include cold, compression, rest, and elevation for the first 24 hours. After that, heat and gentle massage may be applied: Dr. Quigley said that surgical repair is

better than immobilization for cases of rupture or avulsion of the deltoid ligament. On the other hand, primary repair need rarely be done for rupture of the fibular collateral lignment, and surgical repair a rupture of the anterior tibiofibular nent is not necessary.

not kept short and that infected ingrown

One source of iatrogenic lesions, he pointed out, is the treatment room, where inept or careless use of heat modalities may result in local skin burns.

toenails arise from the pressure of tight

Proper Training Stressed

"Prevention," Dr. Rachun said, calls for the employment of therapists trained in the proper use of the modalities. The full-length stockings athlete under their care should be attended throughout treatment, which should be stopped whenever complaints of excessive heat over the treated area are made."

Skin irritation from tightly applied tape also fall within the introgenic category, he said. These are usually minor friction burns and commonly occur about the ankle in the area of the Achilles tendon and on the dorsum of the foot, he noted, adding that ulcerated lesions with secondary infections do occasionally develop.

"Gauze padding, a dab of petrolatum, and care against drawing the tape too tightly over vulnerable areas are useful precautions in minimizing or preventing these lesions," he remarked.

Among the introgenic skin problems, Dr. Ruchun included hurns due to exposure to quicklime "injudiciously" used in striping playing fields.

"Scrupulous attention on the part of athletic administrators and grounds-keeping personnel should be observed in ensuring the use of lime of safe composition," he said. Discussing the allergic category, Dr.

Rachun said that contact dermatitis occurs with "moderate frequency." Sensitivity to tape, as opposed to simple mechanical irritation, sometimes presents a problem to both the athlete and the trainer, he noted. In known cases of sensitivity, he suggested that a protective layer of gauze or similar material be applied between the skin and the tape, and he suggested that nonallergenic tape, usually too costly for ordinary athletic budgets, be used sparingly over bare skin areas to secure a firm strapping.

Tincture of benzoin compound applied to skin as an adherent prior to taping is a more common source of contact sensitivity, and he recommended the use of suitable substitutes containing rosin, which have been found to be less sensitizing. index of sensitivity."

The Cold Truth about



Finishing last leg of 4-mile bicycle trip is Dr. Donald Eitzman, Professor of Pediatrics, University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville. Dozens of physicians at the center travel to and from work by pedal power.

"The dermatitis resulting from the topical application of some antibiotic ointments, soaps, and mercurial antiseptics," he added, "can be eliminated by the use of carefully selected substitutes having a low

respiratory tract fluid production in animals when administered orally or cosity of bronchial secretions. Although similar objective measurements have not been accomplished in humans, clinical studies in adults and children indicate it is an effective expectorant with virtually no adverse reactions. The available evidence suggests that glyceryl gualacolate has a direct effect on bronchial secsetory glands following absorption into the bloodstream.

Indications: Rondec DSC and T are indicated when histamic

common coid • allergic rhinitis • nasopharyngitis • sinusitis
 olitis media • austachian tube obstruction • bronchitis

trachelitis * austachian tube obstruction * bronchitis * trachelitis * taryngitis * croup * trachelitis * taryngitis * croup * in patients with nasopharyngilis and a history of otilis media, Rondec DSC and T may be used prophylactically to permit better drainage through the sustachian tube.

Rondec-DM is indicated when control of unproductive cough and mucosal decongastion are desired in the following respiratory disorders:

allergic cough - recurrent cough due to recurrent respira-ory injection - bronchitis and bronchial cough - nasopharyn-like with postnasai drip - common cold.

There is no known contraindication to the use of Rondec DSC and T or Rondec-DM as adjunctive therapy to antibiotics when relief of mucosal congestion and cough is desired.

Precautions and Side Effects: Although pseudoephedrina causes virtually no pressor effects in normotensive patients use with caution in hypertensives. While the majority of patients will experience no side effects from pseudoephedrina hydrochioride, those particularity sensitive to sympatho mimetic amines may note mild stimulation.

Sedation has been observed in connection with the use of

blocking, mucesal decongestion and bronchodilation are desired in upper and lower respiratory tract disorders of allergic, infectious or nonspecific etiology:

Blue Cross Unit **To Give Coverage For Outpatients**

Wednesday, September 8, 1971

Medical Tribune Report

DAYTON, OHIO-A three-month trial of "Verticare"-providing outpatient insurance coverage-has been undertaken by Charles F. Kettering Memorial Hospital here and the local Blue Cross plan.

The program has been named CHOICE (for Comparative Hospital Outpatient/ Inpatient Care Experiment) by the hospital's physicians and administrators who initiated the idea and developed it in conjunction with Blue Cross of Southwest Ohio and the National Cash Register Company.

To Get Outpatient Service

Under the pilot program, appropriate patients who are members of Blue Cross or of N.C.R.'s hospitalization coverage point. plan will receive on an outpatient basis all the necessary hospital services they might ordinarily have received as inpatients. Blue Cross or N.C.R. hospitalization coverage will pay for the services. Robert L. Willett, associate hospital administrator, said:

"If we can accomplish treatment of

health problems while the patient is still 'vertical,'... it will save time and money for the patient, the hospital, the patient's health-care program, and ultimately the public....

"The Verticare idea, put into practice nationwide, could take much of the pressure off overcrowded hospitals.... It might even reduce the number of additional hospital beds required to serve many cities in the future.

Dr. Harold Fishman, a member of the Kettering medical staff who helped formulate the plan, said:

"The program ends a real struggle of conscience for the physician. Often we find a family that will face real financial hardship if a course of treatment is undertaken in such a way that insurance will not

"in the past, our only recourse has been to order the patient admitted to a hospital, even though admission may not have been absolutely required from a medical stand-

"With the economic pressure relieved by Verticare, the doctor can be a lot more objective about tying up hospital beds and services.

Purely diagnostic tests, physical examinations, and clinic visits are not covered by the program.

A.M.A. Is Planning to Set Up **Liability Insurance Program**

CHICAGO --- A professional liability insurance program, to be established initially in four to seven states by 1972, was an- CNA Financial Corporation, which opernounced here by the American Medical Association.

The new program will not interfere with group insurance plans that state medical societies now have in operation in 24 tates, the A.M.A. said.

One of the program's key features is peer review, which will permit members of a medical society to refuse to admit into the program those deemed by their coleagues to be unacceptable or representing a high liability risk.

Educational Efforts Emphasized

The program will emphasize educational efforts, including seminars, workshops, lectures, manuals, and periodic bulletins, to inform physicians of the causes of malpractice claims and to work with them on methods of eliminating these causes, the A.M.A. said.

In addition to peer review, individual medical societies also will participate in writing terms of the insurance policies, in

evaluating claims, and in day-to-day ad-

ministration of the program. Worked out by the A.M.A. with the ates the Continental Casualty Company and the Continental Assurance Company as subsidiaries, and the brokerage firm of Marsh & McLennan, Inc., the program is aimed at easing the cost and increasing the availability of malpractice insurance.

Provisions of the plan include predetermined rates for the first three of the program's five years, based on regional actuarial experience and socioeconomic trends; guaranteed renewability as long as peer review requirements are met; and profit-sharing incentives.

The insurance offered has been designed in two layers.

The basic layer, up to \$100,000, encompasses the smaller but more frequent claims. This will be available on a cost-plus basis in which the society's own loss experience will be a major factor in computng the final cost, based on a prearranged rating formula.

If this layer of coverage is operating on a profitable basis, members will receive a credit reflecting income from the premiums collected for this \$100,000 layer of

Coverage up to \$1,000,000 will be provided on a traditional insurance basis. A further \$4,000,000 may be available to applicants meeting certain additional cligibility requirements.

CNA said it intends to make 75 per cent of the gross premium dollar available for claims and claim expenses, in contrast to the 55 to 60 per cent of most liability policles. Economy will be brought about, it said, through mass marketing and computerization.

Through the use of a computer data bank, rating structures, claim information, and program operations can be monitored daily, CNA said.

Particulars of Plan Given

Under the plan, CNA will establish three to five programs in four to seven states. Each program will operate at the state or county level with an administrator selected by the local medical society. No physician will be dropped from the plan without con-

sent of his medical society. The program "breaks new ground" and "is, for me, a very satisfying occasion," commented Dr. Carl Hoffman, presidentelect of the A.M.A. and chairman of its

Committee on Professional Liability. "The fact is that medical malpractice claims have risen nearly 50 per cent over the past five years," he said. "These claims are increasing at a rate higher than the general inflation in our national economy."

The new A.M.A. program was announced at a press conference headed by Dr. Hoffman. Other participants were Jacque W. Sammet, president of Conti-nental Casualty and Continental Assurance, and Newell P. Weed, Jr., executive vice-president of Marsh & McLennan.

The fundamental approach in the new program, Mr. Sammet summed up, "is one of a risk-control system, rather than the traditional transfer of risk."

"This means a joint effort to pinpoint the causes of claims and reduce their chance of recurring," he said. "It means a closely coordinated program of legal, claim control, and other loss prevention techniques."

Hospital's Operating Cost Up

NEW YORK-The cost of operating New York Hospital climbed from \$32,000,000 in 1965 to \$62,000,000 in 1970, according to the annual report, Factors cited in the increase included a rise in the yearly compensation of interns from \$3,500 to \$10,500, a rise in the starting salary for registered nurses from \$4,500 to \$9,420, and a rise of 278 per cent in the salaries of the resident staff during the five-year period.

Stuffy Noses and Coughs Rondec-DM adds cough control that's Children do well with an oral

decongestant

Topical decongestants work fast, but don't go far enough. They don't shrink all the nasal and sinus

Rondec S oral decongestant shrinks mucous membranes and blocks histamine

Shrinking mucous membranes from the tip of the nose down to the bronchi, pseudoephedrine is apparently more specific than ephedrine for the vessels of the respiratory tract. But it has fewer side effects. Pressor action is minimal, Significant CNS stimulation is rare. It doesn't cause rebound congestion or irritation.

Carbinoxamine has a high level of antihistamine activity. And while sedation may occur, it is generally

activity. And while sedation may occur, it is generally mild and transient — shouldn't give a school-age child that wooden-headed feeling.

non-narcotic

The dextromethorphan hydrobro-mide in Rondec-DM controls unproductive cough without the constipation and respiratory depression associated with narcotics. Drowsiness or gastrointestinal upsets rarely occur. And glyceryl guaiacolate works to thin bronchial secretions. Two products for dependable relief of cold symptoms. Two good flavors kids like. And a low incidence of side effects.

That's the long and short of it.

Rondec C Chewable, scored tablet with lutti-frutil flavor, I available in bottles of 100. Each tablet marked with Ross

Rondec T Tablet is available in bottles of 100. Each Filmtab8 tablet marked with Ross R and List No. 180 for professional

Rondec-DM Drops is available in 20 ml bottles of grape-flavored dropper dosage. Calibrated, shatterproof dropper enclosed in the carton. Unique Spil-gardin closure prevents spilling when dropper is removed from bottle. List No. 186.

Rondec-DM Syrup, grape-flavored, la available in 16 fl oz (1 pint) bottles, List No. 187.

Rondec DSCAT and Rondec-DM are available on

cut cold symptoms down to size Rondec-DM Syrup

60 mg pseudosphedrine HCi and 2.5

carbinoxamine maleate. However, it is generally mild and tolerance appears to develop rapidly in most cases. Patients particularly sensitive to antihistamines may experience moderate or severe drowsiness.

Mild gastrointeatinal disturbance and drowsiness have been observed armong patients receiving dextromethorphan hydrobromide or glyceryl gualacolate. These instances are rare, and no serious side effects have been reported.

Patients should be equipment to execute a device or Patients should be cautioned to exercise care in driving or operating machinery until the possibility of droweiness is determined. If a sensitivity reaction or idiosyncrasy should receive the state of the sensitivity reaction or idiosyncrasy should be sensitive draw the draw.

Administration and Dosager Clinical trials among series of infants and children indicate that the usual dosage frequency of four times daily is effective and well tolerated. Because response to the ingredients will vary according to the illness and type of patient under treatment, dosage should be adjusted by the age and clinically determined needs of the individual patient. In mild cases, dosage and/or frequency may be reduced.

may be reduc	ed.		
Dosage School	dule:		
Age 1-3 mos 4-6 mos 7-9 mos 10-18 mos	Rondec D Drops Rondec-DM Drops 14 dropperful 14 dropperful 14 dropperful 1 dropperful	Frequency q.l.d. q.l.d. q.l.d. q.l.d.	,

18 mos- 1/2 dropperful 6 yrs & 1 teaspoonful

1 chewable 1 tablet q.l.d.

Rondec S Syrup Rondec C Rondec T Rondec-DM Syrup Chewable Tablet Frequency

is gentle vet prompt

No one denies there's a time and place for a highly potent nonthiazide.

But most patients rarely need it. Which is why hydrochlorothiazide – originated by

CIBA as Esidrix - remains the most widely used oral diuretic.

With Esidrix you usually avoid the abrupt flushing out common with fastacting nonthiazides.

edema is relieved gradually over a 12hour period. Which is usually fast enough. Just as important, it's smooth and gentle.

Moreover, the risk of serious salt and water decade's use in loss is reduced.

However, since fluid and electrolyte imbalance may occur, patients should be watched closely for Diuresis is prompt; clinical signs (please see brief prescribing information).

Things are com-

plicated enough for the

edema patient. Rely on

gentle diuretic. Particu-

Esidrix, the smooth.

larly in maintenance

surpassed as a diurericantihypertensive. Labeling for one newer nonthiazide states: "Hypertensive patients who cannot be ade-

quately controlled with

Proven by over a

hypertension

Esidrix

is still un-

thiazides will probably also not be adequately controllable with [furosemide] alone."

And Esidrix is amply proven alone in mild hypertension. As an adjunct in mild to severe cases.

Esicrix:
(hydrochlorothiazide)
is often just enough

Esidrix@(hydrochlorothiazide)

star of stage, screen and television

Indications: Edeois and hypertension, contrained and hyperension. Contraindications: Anuria; discondance drug if renal shudown occurs for any reason. Progressive hepatic disease may accelerate development of hepatic coma. Do not give to patients with known allergy to this ideas or other sulfonamide-derived drugs.

derived drugs.

Warnings: Small bowel stenesis, with or without ulceration, has been associated with use of enterio-coated thiszides with potassium, and with enterio-coated ponssium alone. These bowel lesions have caused obstruction, hemorrhage, and perforation; surgery was frequently requited and deaths have occurred. Although the incidence of these lesions is low, and a causal relationship in man has not been definitely established, enteric coated poassium saits have been implicated. Therefore, coated poassium containing formulations should be used only when dietery supplementation is not practical and discontinued immediately if abdominal pain, distention, nausea, yomiding, or GI bleeding occurs.

Lowering of blood pressure in hypersensive patients may sometimes retail in nitrogen retention; in turn renal blood flow is reduced, particulatly in those with impaired renal inaction. If progressive renal instifficiency is observed, discontinuance of driig may be desirable. In

patients with renal disease, thinzides may precipitate ezotemia. Cumulative effects may develop in those with impaired renal function. Dosage should always be carefully titrated.

carously titrated.

Pay special attention to electrolyte bulance of parlents with severe hepatic insufficiency. In patients with circhosis and ascites, watch for symptoms of impending hepatic come (confusion, drowsiness, tremor) and test for increase atterial autmonia concentration, endium arterial ammonia concentration, sodium and potassium excretion. This zides may se tolerance; use cautiously but is gen

agent.
This zides may decrease arterial responsiveness to notepinephrine and increase responsiveness to tubocurarine; if possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prior the possible. Whenever the possible with the pos possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prio to surgery. Hypotensive episodes under anesthesia have been observed. If emergency surgery is indicated, preanesthetic and anesthetic agents should be administered in technical dosage.

The possibility of sensitivity reactions should be considered in patients with a history of allergy or bronchial asthma.

Use in Programmy
This zides should be used with caution

in pregnant or lactating patients since this drug crostes the placenal barrier and appears in breast milk and may result in fetal hyperbilitubinemia, thrombo

cytopenia, or altered carbohydrare metabolism. It is therefore possible that the adverse reactions seen in the adult may occur in the newborn.

Precautions: Perform serum potassium, BUN, uric acid, and blood sugar tests prior to and at appropriate intervals during therapy. Watch parients for clinical signs of fluid or electrolyte imbalance (hyponatremia, hypochloremic sikalosia, hypokalemia). Warning signs: deposes iemia). Warning signs: dryness nyposatemiaj. Warning signs: dryness of mouth, thitst, weakness, lethargy, drowsiness, restlessness, muscle pains or cramps, muscular fatigue, hypotension, oliguria, tachytardia, Gl disturbance, ongura, exceptance, et disturbance. Serum and urine electrolyte determina-tions are particularly important when patient is vomiting excessively; receiving parenteral fluids, steroids, or ACTH; during brisk diuresis; in presence of severe circhosis.

Interference with adequate oral intake of electrolytes will also contribute to hypokalemia. Digitalis may exaggerate metabolic effects of hypokalemia especially with reference to myocardial activity. (Signs of digitalis intoxication may be produced by formerly tolerated doses of digitalis.) Hypokalemia may be avoided or treated with supplemental potassium or potassium-rich foods. Supplemental potassium is indicated when sertim potassium is 4 mEq/liter or less, or if patient is receiving digitalis. Chioride deficit may be corrected with Interference with adequate oral intake reduće dosage or withdraw therapy,

ammonium chlotide (except in those with hepatic or renal disease) and largely prevented by a nonrigid salt intake. If dietary salt is unduly restricted, especially during hot weather, in severely edematous patients with congestive heart failure or renal disease, a low salt syndrome may complicate therapy with this yider. complicate therapy with thiszides.
Hyperuricemia (or frank gout) may be precipitated in certain patients. Insulin requirements in diabetic patients may be increased, decreased, or unchanged. Latent diabetes may become manifest during thiszide therapy.

of renal impairment, discontinue drug, Adverse Renctions: Gastrointestinal — snorexia, gastric irritation, nausea, vomiting, cramping, diarrhea, constipation, jaundice (intrahepatic cholestatic), pancreatitis, hyperglycemia, glycosuria. Central nervous system — dizziness; vertigo, paresthesiat, headache, xanthopsia. Dermanicosic hypergraphical property. photosensitivity, rash, urticaria, nectoriz-ing angiitis. Hemarologic—leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, agranulocytosis, aplastic anemia. Cardiovascular—orthostatic hypotension may occur and may be potentiated by alcohol, bathiturates, or narcotles. Miscellaneous—mucle spasm, weakness, restlessness. Whenever adverse reactions are moderate or severe

Dosage: Tablets should be taken with

or immediately after meals. EDHMA: Initial - 50 to 100 mg once or twice daily for several days. Maintenance days of the control of the contro 25 to 100 mg daily or intermittent

Refractory patients may require up to 150 mg daily.

HYPERTENSION: Initial—Usual dose 75 mg daily. Maintenance—After a week dosage may be adjusted downward to as little as 25 mg or upward to as much as 100 mg daily. In resistant patients, up to 150 mg daily may be required. Combined therapy—When necessary, other antihypertensives may be added gradually and with caution because of the potenti-sting effect of this drug. Dosages of ganglionic blockers should be halved. Supplied: Tablett, 50 mg (yellow, scored) and 25 mg (pink, scored); bottles of 100, 1000, and 5000. Consult complete literature before

CIBA Pharmaceutical Company Division of CIBA-GEIGY Corporation Summit, New Jersey 07901

Fantasy and Medical Students at Yale

can Journal of Psychiatry.

trolley-car conductors.)

academic medicine.

thought of Yale.

Fleven medical students who at one time

fantasied a career in the arts and letters.

instead of medicine, turn out to be a differ-

ent breed of cat from 31 of their class-

mates, whose fantasied alternative careers

were in science, teaching, law, or business,

according to a recent study in the Ameri-

Apparently, a little yearning is a danger-

ous thing if the humanities figure in the

yearning. A questionnaire was sent to the

83 graduating students of the 1970 class

at Yale University School of Medicine in

an attempt to find out something about the

problem of the alienation of today's youth,

without considering what they are alien-

ated from. The study sought to locate a dis-

satisfied group of medical students and

define the group's characteristics. (There

were 46 replies, cut back to 41 by the fail-

ure of five students to report any fantasy or

to fantasy in any of the above areas. We

assume them to be would-be firemen or

In terms of percentages, more of the 11

'dissatisfied" arts and letters fantasiers

than their classmates had seen psychia-

trists, entertained thoughts of suicide, ex-

perienced feelings of depersonalization,

failed to perceive Yale as one of the top

three medical schools, majored as under-

graduates "in some area subsumed under

the rubric of arts and letters," attended at

least one concert during the academic

year, read more nonmedical books (in

fact, read more books than anyone except

the would-be teachers), failed to claim a

religious affiliation, used marijuana (although 13 of the 30 "satisfied" students

also used it), and did not intend to enter

The authors seem to consider these 11

students as one-down, "... more conflicted

about their identity...like foreigners in a

community with strong scientific em-

phasis," not like the rest of us chickens.

as far as [people] ... are unsettled is there any hope for them." Of course, he was a

Harvard man (class of 1821) named

Emerson, and heaven knows what he

those 11 foreigners in a scientific com-

munity had been included so we could find

one in an hour of medical need or middle-

aged identity crisis. The "satisfied" others,

presumably, will all be teaching or busy

And, speaking of marijuana, we're

happy to share with you the first paragraph

of a letter to the editor of England's

Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology:

assaying the potency of cannabis prepara-

tions...is that they cannot be used for de-

termining effect of cannabis in rats. One

possible approach is to use the degree of

ataxia or catalepsy induced by the drug,

another is to use vocalization as reported

by Carlini & Kramer (1965). They found

that, under the influence of cannabis, rats

vocalize when they are touched."

So if you hear any rats singing....

Amidst cheers the Secretary g

College from a scratch."

Dr. G. K. Tyagi, following which Drs. K.

M. Ial, M. Prakash, O. P. Goel and A. U.

Khan paid their tributes to him. They

You never know into what a scratch will

Readers are invited to contribute items of 100 words or less to this column. Contributions should be mailed to MEDICAL TRIBUNB, 110 East 59th St., New York, N. Y., 10022.

"A disadvantage of previous methods of

writing love letters to Yale.

We wish the names and addresses of

A New Englander once wrote, "...only

Two Major Blunders Cited In Freezing Wages, Prices

Publisher of Janessix Service

Tiff his species of "me-toong" Mills, the chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee, is not only good business for Nixon. It is the only business left for him to try to get into. But Mills is not in the business of "stunt" politics-any more than Chon En-lai is, Looking backward at the flash-in-the-pan promise of Nixon's last stunt, his China ploy, it threatened to turn into a frasco when the economy started to collapse. Looking forward to the even more sensational dramatics of his new stunt, it was born of panic and formalizes his new status of dependence on House Ways and Means Committee Chairman

Mills. This new political stunt will work as well as the economic performance - the promise of excise tax relief after Conmeasuring up to it, and Chairman Mills has the measuring rod.

Overkill is the problem-as it generally when overdefensiveness gets in the way generosity. Not being in politics myself, feel inclined to allow myself the luxury of one vehement "I told you so" in decision of all the cliché artists and slogan mouthers who have been giving me a hard time for sounding the alarm.

indebted to Chairman Mills

As for Nixon, because he is in politics, e would have been in much better shapepreparatory to triggering the biggest buying panic in American stock market history, in the worst situation in American financial and economic history-if he had taken the high road and acknowledged his debt to the creditor he now has no alternative but to satisfy-namely, Chairman Mills. Indeed, if he had done so, he might have managed to have his speech writers do a hetter job of borrowing Mills's entire program instead of forgetting a basic ingredient-namely, cash tax rebates for export earnings.

In my formulations, I never went fur ther than to reiterate that the "hands off" labor policy had been bankrupt as a policy and an invitation to national bankruptcy ever since the General Motors strike of 1970 and to urge the President to make the Government a party to key wage negotiations in the public interest. Rushing into a wage-price freeze is as reckless an expression of extremism as refusing to go so far as jawboning was in the first instance. It is the economic policy-making equivalent of dropping an atomic bomb where reconnoitering with an appropriately armed helicopter would have been suffi-

90-Day Clause a Blunder

The edict about wage-price controls would have been more formidable as a threat. I regard the 90-day clause as Nixon's first blunder. His second was the decision to waste 30 of the 90 days by giving Congress a vacation it does not want instead of calling it back into emergency session. No doubt a reluctance to brave Congressional criticism explains the decision to wait. It being par for the course that critics of the present Administration are less than competently plagiarized without being consulted, a stretch-out of present three-year labor contracts into a fouryear term-with upcoming monthly costof-living and annual pay increases deferred-would have been less foolhardy or

"Wait and see" is the biggest single danger posed by the 90-day emergency freeze. If business buying and consumer spending respond to the Administration's announcement that it means to wait and see for 90 days by doing the same, the panic will Oct. 5.9 come back on just as if the President had not bought time by making his move. As praised the hard work and sincerity with a practical matter, the 90-day clause bewhich Dr. Tyagi developed this Medical came academic on day one. Everyone expects it to be extended. -Journal of the Indian Medical Associ-

The headaches are here-right on the heels of the first hurrans in the headlines. If "wait and see" turns out to be the general reaction of the consuming publicspecifically, if consumers wait to see how long it takes for the fact of overtime to replace the fear of unemployment-the automotive beneficiaries of the new deal will be manufacturing more troubles than:

sales. Their most immediate trouble is that gress returns is already responsible for sale sold-backs while Congress is on vacation.

The exemptions are aggravating the troubles. To take one Detroit headache maker, the domestic manufacturer needing price relief most happens to be the one which neglected to make a timely annonneement of its price increases. No point in crying about spilt milk, but the administrative can of worms labeled "inequities" is open. Tuition fees have an exemption, so has agriculture, and so apparently have exports. What with labor accusing the new deal as a sellout to business and the Administration leaning over backwards to prove that it isn't, the freeze threatens at the outset to prove more effective in preventing business buying from picking up than in reassuring consumer spending to do so. Rolling over for groups claiming exemptions is the one sure way to slam the "freeze" trap shut on the Ad-

War Experience Relevant

The war experience is relevant-if only because past experiences of wage and price freezes have been wartime experiences. The Pearl Harhor type of event has signaled their imposition, and, therefore, peace has signaled their termination. What is elusive about the new experiment in controls is that it is being started just when a war is presumably being finished, after said war turned the country upside down hecause fought without the controls needed to support a war.

In The Struggle for Survival (my history of how Roosevelt ran the controls system during World War II) and in my Economics of Crisis (my history of the economic impact of past emergencies), I put forward the concept of "war in peace," using it to describe the troubled state of affairs that develops when the suspension of shooting does not announce the arrival peace. Only the condition of "war in ace" can explain the retreat to controls in the absence of shooting. If the outbreak of war is not the signal for imposing them, what is the signal for terminating them? The only answer Nixon can hope for is a return to prosperity without inflation.

Don't hold your breath. The decree banning gold shipments was another blunder. Only friendly creditor central banks were getting gold anyway, and only in large amounts. Nothing has heen changed behind the headlines. Only the illusion of devaluation has been en-

Named Dean at Stanford



versity School of Medicine and Vice-President for Medical Affairs is Dr. Clayton Rich. He was at the University of Washington School of Medicine.

couraged. It is an illusion. The fact is that the central banks of the dollar creditor countries are being forced to buy dollars in order to prevent their export products from being priced up and out of a shrinking market. The dollar crisis is being overestimated by the opinion makers, who were also underestimating the domestic panie. Up to now, had quotes for the exchange value of the dollar in Europe have been the price of strengthened American bargaining power in Europe. But America has been looking bad while doing better. Connally is moving to call Europe's bluff with gold near the top of its trading range.

Many patients react to being told how sick they are by taking off on a big spree. The stock market has a long rocky road to travel back to health. Meanwhile, the initial response of the stock market is proof nositive that the Burns philosophy and the Mills plan will be trusted to work and, moreover, will work-if only the White House will let itself be shown how. The market is worth a markup for effort and a markdown for execution.

Mayo Clinicians to Study **Clinical Atherosclerosis**

Medical Tribune Report

ROCHESTER, MINN .-- A new coordinated research program in clinical atherosclerosis has been launched at Mayo Clinic under a five-year, \$2,100,000 grant from the National Heart and Lung Institute.

The Mayo research facility will be termed a Specialized Center of Research, a program developed by the National Institutes of Health.

The major activities of the Mayo project will be conducted within the division of cardiovascular diseases by a 40-man team under the direction of Dr. H. N. Coleman. Among the research highlights will be a

study of the role of cholesterol and related sterols in the disease, an attempt to relate the patient with certain abnormalities to atherosclerotic disease, and a program to screen 5,000 school-age youngsters to determine the incidence of elevated choles-

MEDICAL MEETING SCHEDULE

Foreign Meetings Oct. S.B American Society of Piastic and

many . International Fertility Association Congress, Tokyo

Congress on Fertility and

Brevilley, Tokyo and Kyoto

Oct. 18-21 ... International Federation for Hygiene, Presentive Medicine, and

Boeial Medicine Congress, Ma-

Oct. 18.21 European Congress of Allorgology. Oct. 19.82 ... Bolivarinn Congress of Endocrinol-Guadalalora, Maxico Oct. 24-29 International Congress of Aviation and Space Medicine, Tel Avia Nov. 11-14 ... Asia Pacific Congress on Diseases of the Chest, Tainel of the Chest, Taipet

Nov. 19-20 ... Norwegian Citalaryngology Society
Annual Meeting, Oslo

Nov. 19-22 ... Congress of the Asian and Austrian
Society of Neurological Surgeons, Tokyo

Nov. 21-15 ... Conference of Latin American
Medical School Faculties, Maracalbo, Foresucia

Nav. 23-26 ... Asian-Pacific Congress of Radiology, Melbourne, Australia

Nav. 28- World Congress of Psychiatry,
Dac. 4 ... Marko City

Nov. 29- International Congress of Surgeons, Western Homisphere
Congress, Penama City

At least seventy-five out of one hundred adults with duodenal ulcers are men.' Certain stress patterns may explain why.

Men start defending their masculinity at an early age. A mother admonishes her son that "big boys don't cry" because crying is the negation of everything our society thinks of as manly. It may be particularly significant that studies of patients with duodenal ulcer have revealed them generally to be craving recognition and especially vulnerable to threats to their manly assertive independence.2

Alvarez'observes that many a man with an ulcer loses his symptoms the day he shuts up the office and starts out on vacation. The problem is, the type of man likely to have an ulcer is the type least likely to take long vacations or take it easy at work.

Still, the stress factor must be dealt with.

Before prescribing, please consult complete product information, a summary of which follows: indications: indicated as adjunctive therapy to control

hypertrophy and benign bladder neck obstruction; known hypersensitivity to chlordlazepoxide hydrochloride

nypersensitivity to chlordiazepoxide nydrochloride and/or clidinium bromide.
Warnings: Caution patients about possible combined effects with alcohol and other CNS depressants. As with all

occupations requiring complete mental alertness (e.g., operating machinery, driving). Though physical and

psychological dependence have rarely been reported on

Librium (chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride) to known addiction-prone individuals or those who might increase dosage; withdrawal symptoms (including convulsions), following discontinuation of the drug and similar to those seen with barbiturates, have been reported. Use of any drug in bragancy, including or in women of obligations are in women of obligations.

drug in pregnancy, lactation, or in women of childbearing age requires that its potential benefits be weighed against its possible hazards. As with all anticholinergic drugs, an

inhibiting effect on lactation may occur.

Precautional in elderly and debilitated, limit dosage to

smallest effective amount to preclude development of ataxla, oversedation or confusion (not more than two capsules per day initially, increase gradually as needed

ommended doses, use caution in administering

Grugs, caution patients against hazardou

emotional and somatic factors in gastrointestinal

And here is where the dual action of adjunctive Librax can help. It's the only drug that combines the antianxiety action of Librium® (chlordiazepoxide HCl) with the antisecretory/antispasmodic action of Quarzan® (clidinium Br).

The action of Librium reduces anxietyhelps protect the vulnerable patient from overreaction to stress. At the same time, the action of Quarzan helps quiet the hyperactive gut, decreasing hypermotility and hypersecretion.

Librax: Ît can't change man's nature. But it can usually make it easier for men to cope with the discomfort of stress—both psychic and gastric-that can precipitate and exacerbate duodenal ulcer.

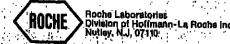
Librax: Rx #60 1 cap. t.i.d. a.c. and 2 h.s.

References: 1. Silen, W.: "Peptic Ulcer," in Wintrobe, M. M., et al. (eds.): Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine, ed. 6, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1970, p. 1444. 2. Wolf, S., and Goodell, H. (eds.): Harold G. Wolff's Stress and Disease, ed. 2, Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 1968, pp. 68-69. 3. Alvarex, W.C.: The Neuroses: Diagnosis and Management of Functional Disorders and Minor Psychoses, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company, 1951, p. 384.

and tolerated). Though generally not recommended, if combination therapy with other psychotropics seems may be present and protective measures necessary. Variable effects on blood coagulation have been reported very rarely in patients receiving the drug and oral anti-coagulants; causal relationship has not been established clinically. indicated, carefully consider individual pharmacologic effects, particularly in use of potentiating drugs such as MAO inhibitors and phenothiazines. Observe usual precautions in presence of impaired renal or hepatic function. Paradoxical reactions (e.g., excitement, stimulation and acute rage) have been reported in psychiatric patients.

evidence of impending depression; suicidal tendencies in the treatment of duodenal ulcer • adjunctive

Employ usual precautions in treatment of anxiety states with



edema, minor menstrual irregularities, nausea and (low-voltage fast activity) may appear during and after treatment; blood dyscrasias (including agranulocytosis), jaundice and hepatic dysfunction have been reported occasionally with chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride, making periodic blood counts and iliver function tests advisable during protracted the count of the county and the county

Adverse Reactions: No side effects or manifestations not seen with either compound alone have been reported with Librax. When chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride is used alone, drowsiness, ataxia and confusion may occur, especially in the elderly and debilitated. These are reversiare also occasionally observed at the lower dosage ranges. In a few instances syncope has been reported. Also encountered are isolated instances of skin eruptions. constipation, extrapyramidal symptoms, increased and decreased libido—all infrequent and generally controlled with dosage reduction; changes in EEG patterns

during protracted therapy. Adverse effects reported with Librax are typical of anticholinergic agents, i.e., dryness of mouth, blurring of vision, urinary hesitancy and constipation. Constipation has occurred most often when Librax therapy is combined with other spasmolytics **Oral Contraceptives May Predispose** To Migraine in Some Young Women: Page 3

Cholesterol Essential as Mediator For Conduction of Nerve Impulses: Page 16

Medical Tribune

Medical News

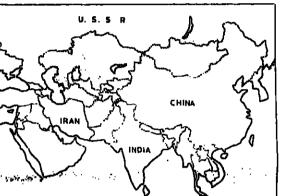
\$1971, Medical Tribune, Inc.

world news of medicine and its practice—fast, accurate, complete

Wednesday, September 22, 1971 Vol. 12, No. 37

On the Trail of Cancer in Iran





Near Gomishan, Iran, above, Dr. Janez Kmet (facing camera), of the IARC, is trying to uncover the factors causing high incidence of esophageal cancer in the region. Left, map shows in Asia. The belt ranges from north of Korea through Mongolia, large sections of the Soviet and terminates in Turkey.

Unit Traces Esophagus Cancer By Study of Alcoholic Drinks

LYON, FRANCE-Intriguing odors come from the anonymous brown bottles on the labeling bench in a laboratory at the International Agency for Research on Cancer here. One bottle unmistakably contains rum and another one vodka. A third holds a measure of distilled cider.

But the bottles are not for any kind of celebration. The scientists at Lyon are

Cendehill Vaccine Held Most Fitting In the Fertile Age

TORONTO-Cendehill vaccine is the most suitable vaccine for use in safe immunization of women of childbearing age against rubella, according to Dr. Jerome A. Gold, Clinical Associate Professor of Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania.

Dr. Gold told the International Rubella Conference on Protection for the Postare now available to conclude that post- not seem to play a significant role. pubertal females can be vaccinated with rubella vaccine with reasonable safety and ior of the disease in other parts of Asia,

efficacy. Epidemiologic surveys world-wide have indicated that between 10 per cent and 20 per cent of adult women are susceptible, Dr. Gold said, In some parts of the United States the rate is much higher-39 per cent, the IARC department of epidemiology for example, in parts of California, 36 per and biostatistics, told MEDICAL TUBLINE. bella seronegativity in women between the ratio as much as one to 50, Mortality from Continued on page 9

more interested in the carcinogens they may contain than in their alcohol content. The purpose is to investigate the many puzzling variations in the etiology and incidence of esophageal cancer, an inquiry that is being conducted in both

In France, an area of high incidence, cancer of the esophagus has been usually linked with excessive consumption of strong alcoholic drinks, tobacco having a

synergistic role. But comparative studies by IARC experts of different regions in France throw doubt on the absolute nature of this link. And in Iran, another area of high incidence, alcohol and tobacco do

The IARC is also following the behavin the Soviet Union, in Ceylon, and in the

Caribbean. "There is always a pattern in cancer, but the pattern for cancer of the esophagus is very disconnected," Dr. J. A. Tuyns, of

Continued on page 15

Scan of Liver Less Specific Than Supposed

Los Angeres—The sensitivity of the liver scan in cancer patients has been frequently noted, but its lack of specificity has not been sufficiently emphasized, a meeting of the World Federation of Nuclear Medicine and Biology was told here.

Experience with 63 patients with histologically proved cancer indicates that the value of this procedure in patients with cancer is limited, according to Drs. Joseph A. Volpo, Robert J. Lull, and Martin L. Nusynowitz, of the Nuclear Medicine Service at William Beaumont General Hospital, El Paso, Tex.

Results of the liver scan and histologic studies done within six months of the scan agreed in 56 of 63 cases, they said. Of the 6 cases in which the scan was compared with autopsy findings, the correlation was positive in 44.

Scan and biopsy correlated in 12 of 17 cases, but this relatively poor agreement cannot be attributed only to inaccuracy of the scan, since negative biopsy results are requently erroneous, the physicians said.

In 22 cases of proved liver metastases, bilirubin, serum glutantic oxalacetic transaminase, and alkaline phosphatase were measured, and all three of these tests were normal in seven cases, a false-negative incidence of 32 per cent. All 22 cases the effects of the freeze on the nation's hosshowed an abnormal scan.

The three tests were also normal in six of 16 patients with autopsy-proved nontumor liver pathology, a false-negative incidence of 37.5 per cent, and again all 16

The liver scan cannot be used as a gauge Continued on page 14

Hospital Group Backs Nixon On the Freeze

CHICAGO-Delegates of the American Hospital Association, suddenly finding their organization working in behalf of President Nixon's wage-price freeze, voted to endorse the economy-shoring

concede at the annual convention here that "we don't know yet what it will mean lot more guidelines than we have now."

Two days later, the 700-bed Wesley Memorial Hospital here began firing em-

ployees in a move to reduce the payroll by 12 per cent. A spokesman said the hospital was "caught in a bind on contracts because now we can't raise our rates."

The A.H.A. involvement in the on the eve of the con-

vention by its executive president, Dr. Edwin L. Crosby. He said the U.S. Office of Emergency Preparedness had asked the association to serve as a

pitals and other health care institutions. The A.H.A. president, Jack A. L. Hahn Indianapolis, told a news conference that he saw the job as one "to make sure the hospitals know the OEP policy and serve as liaison" during the 90 days of the initial freeze imposed by President Nixon.

Automated Ultrasound Device Detects Pre-eclamptic Women

Philadelphia—An automated ultrasound blood-pressure instrument has proved more accurate than clinic personnel in detecting pre-eclampsia heralded by hypertension, a Howard University team reported here to the National Medical Association. Detailing the findings in 38 pregnant patients at a prenatal clinic followed through delivery, the team said that the ultrasound instrument noted blood pres-

tolic and 10mm. Hg diastolic higher than that observed by the admitting nurses: "Of these, two cases were clearly hypertensive, according to the instrument, and were recorded as clearly normotensive by

sures in 10 cases at least 20 mm. Hg sys-

the admitting nurse. Both were admitted within two days with pre-sclampsia and rial wall motion under a deflating obvious hypertension," said Dr. Augustus sive cuff, Dr. Godette explained. Godette, Fellow in Obstetrics-Gynecology.

He added that the device, an Arterioalso "monitored blood pressures accu-

of Obstetrics-Gynecology, postulated that "If the ABPI indicated pressures 20 mm. Hg systolic or 10 mm. Hg diastolic above the admitting nurse, there was a possibility of early pre-eclampsia."

The instrument works by detecting arte-

The study population included 70 patients, 38 of whom were followed through sonde blood-pressure instrument (ABPI), delivery. The ABPI readings were compared with nurse B.P. determinations in rately throughout" therapy in a series of 61 cases (167 comparisons) and to phypatients with eclampsia, postpartum hy- sician determinations in 67 cases (245 pertension, persistent hypertension, or comparisons). The results showed that the hemorrhage. The monitoring proved to be mean difference in systolic determinations cent in Delaware, and 31 per cent in "It may be the only type of cancer a useful guide to treatment, "helping to was 4 mm. Hg for physicians and nurses, alert staff to 'overshoot' in drug therapy." where differences in mortality vary by a slert staff to 'overshoot' in drug therapy." In undertaking the study, Dr. Godette mm. Hg) for the nurses than for the physiages of 17 and 37 has been confirmed; in cancer of the esophagus is 50 times higher said, he and Dr. John F. Clark, Professor clans. In determining diastolic pressures, Continued on page 17





VITTEL, FRANCE-The abrupt onset of convulsions in patients undergoing fluid therany for cholera may be due to a sudden reduction in plasma magnesium, it was suggested here by Dr. Akio Kobayashi, specialist in nephrology and gastroenterology at the National Children's Hospital,

Dr. Kobayashi told participants in the first International Symposium on Magnesium Deficit in Human Pathology that hypomagnesemia had been found to occur consistently after the initial rehydration of cholera patients. This phenomenon reversed the hypermagnesemia which was observed prior to treatment. During the 24 hours which followed initial rehydration of the patients, the magnesium deficit continued to increase, with various choices of fluid and electrolyte treatment. Normal plasma values were found again in the course of convalescence.

He warned against the conclusion that the hypermagnesemia observed at the outset indicated a sufficiency of the Mg ion, since it was primarily a measure of the severity of dehydration. Thus, the administration of fluids revealed the underlying deficiency. Convulsions, coma and other central nervous system complications in cholera patients were especially common in the pediatric age range.

"Clinical experience has shown that intravenous magnesium sulfate is frequently efficacious in treatment of convulsions," Dr. Kobayashi said.

During an epidemic of El Tor cholera, plasma and fecal magnesium levels were

measured in 59 patients admitted to the San Lazaro Hospital in Manila, the Phillipines, he reported. The patients were randomly divided into four groups. The first group received both initial rehydration and maintenance therapy with lactated Ringer's solution. The second group was given lactated Ringer's solution for initial rehydration and thereafter received maintenance therapy with a solution including sodium, potassium, chloride and lactate. The third group had initial rehydration and maintenance treatment with physiologic saline. The fourth group was given lactated Ringer's solution with the oral administration of 10 per cent potassium

In all patients the plasma magnesium levels were elevated at the time of admission. The mean level in child patients from one to six years of age was 2.68 mEq./L. of plasma as compared with a normal level for this age of 2.41 mEq./L. High concentrations were also found in all other age

Three hours after rehydration was begun, Dr. Kobayashi said, the values were "drastically reduced under the normal in all groups . . . observation at the end of 24 hours showed further reduction of the concentrations.'

The degree of reduction in plasma magnesium was greatest in the third group of patients, treated with physiologic saline and sodium bicarbonate. The deficit was greatest of all, following initial rehydration, in two children who suffered from

Mass X-Ray Exam Seen More Useful Than Symptomatology in Lung Cancer

ROME-Mass x-ray examination in East Germany has proved "two or three times more effective" than diagnosis by symptoms in the detection of lung cancer, according to Dr. H. Berndt, of the Robert Rössle Clinic, Institute of Cancer Re-

Similarly, the five-year survival rate is

Only 30% of the Physicians In Israel Smoke Cigarettes

Medical Tribune World Service

TERUSALEM—Only 30 per cent of all Israeli doctors smoke; another 30 per cent have stopped smoking; the rest never smoked. These findings emerged in a survey by the Ministry of Health.

Of those physicians who still smoke, two-thirds said they had tried to give up the habit and had failed. Some 70 per cent of the nonsmokers thought the medical profession should set an example by not smoking. Only 55 per cent of those who had stopped shared this view, as did only 34 per cent of those

NEWS INDEX

two or three times as high in lung cancer detected by radiologic screening as in lung cancer diagnosed by symptoms, he said.
"Mass x-ray examination detects pe-

ripheral cancers and has convinced us that

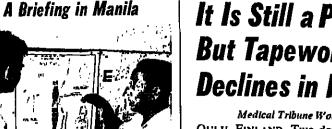
most central cancers begin in the periphery of the lung and grow into the hilus structures later," Dr. Berndt told the third International Seminar on Prophylaxis and Prevention of Cancer. "Resection rate in detected lung cancer is very much higher than in symptomatic cancer."

He said that about 10,000,000 persons are screened annually in East Germany and about 40 per cent of all lung cancers are detected.

"Immediately after the end of the war, mass miniature radiography was introduced as a tool for control of tuberculosis," he said. "At present, about 85 per cent of the adult population are examined

Dr. Berndt said that of the 10,000,000 screenings films examined annually, about 8 per cent are considered as abnormal.

"By comparison with the radiographs of the preceeding examinations, the number can be reduced to about 80,000," he



Yellow fever is extremely rare in Asia. but health authorities remain extremely wary because the Aedes aegypti mospulto has a wide distribution. In Manila, Aamador Corcego (r.), of the Philippines Quarantine Service, apprises a physician of its characteristics.

Philippines Lacking MDs; **Ceylon Acts on Shortage**

Medical Tribune World Service MANILLA-A "brain drain" is rapidly depleting the supply of physicians in the

More than 9,320 practicing physicians have left the country, according to a study by Dr. José Cuyegkeng, executive director of the Association of Philippine Medical

Of these, 5,720 are permanently lost, having established residence abroad with no intention of returning to their country.

The remaining 3.600 are temporarily out of the country and will eventually return, the study revealed.

COLOMBO-The Government has taken mergency steps to halt a serious loss of doctors to foreign countries. The action has been taken at a time when the country is facing the threat of a major outbreak of poliomyelitis, among other health prob-

The first measure was to impose an immediate and total ban on the departure of physicians to take jobs abroad. The only exceptions will be made for those who had signed contracts before May 12 of this

At the same time, Prime Minister Sirima Bandaranaike has directed an appeal to Ceylon's doctors aiready working in other countries to return.

Finally, the Government is considering the abolition of an examination given by the Educational Council for Medical Graduates that qualifies doctors for practice in the United States.

About 200 doctors-more than half the annual output of Ceylon's two medical colleges at Colombo and Peradeniya-left the country last year, an official told MED-ICAL TRIBUNE.

More than 70 left during the first half of the current year, and there is a large backlog of applications.

It Is Still a Problem. **But Tapeworm Rate Declines** in Finland

OULU, FINLAND-Two decades ago one in every five persons in Finland had tapeworm; now the rate has fallen to one in 20, but the worm still represents an important national health problem.

Changed eating habits and improved hygienic and sanitary conditions are largely responsible for the drop in the incidence rate. Details of the battle being carried out against diphyllobothriasis were given at the second International Symposium on Circumpolar Health here by Dr. W. Nyberg, of the Minerva Institute for Medical Research in Helsinki.

He said some worm carriers develop a manifest megaloblastic anemia now known to be a vitamin B₁₂ deficiency state. Describing research into this condition, he said Diphyllobothrium latum acts on the B.2-intrinsic factor complex, releasing the vitamin from its bound form. Most of the liberated B₁₂ is then taken by the worm and not the host. One in 50 worm carriers develops a manifest megaloblastic anemia and 51 per cent have abnormally low serum B₁₂ values.

Although the detailed mechanism by which the worm splits the B12-intrinsic factor complex is not known, there is some evidence that the worm contains an as yet unidentified factor capable of releasing the bound vitamin.

Dr. Nyberg described clinical studies in which radioactive B₁₂ was given orally to tapeworm carriers. When a B12 absorption test was performed, it was found that both anemic and nonanemic worm carriers absorbed significantly less B12 than controls. This pointed to the fact that D. latum, even in nonanemic carriers, impairs the absorption of vitamin B12 by its

"The consequences of the latent Biz deficiency of nonanemic worm carriers are not yet fully understood," he declared, "but it is worth mentioning that some of these patients develop neurological eye

Swimming Pools Store Water In Kenya Cholera Emergency

Medical Tribune World Service NAIROBI-Kenyan officials have hit on a

new way of fighting cholera—by using portable swimming pools as emergency

When the recent cholera alert began portable pools were flown from Nairobi to many outlying areas where the inhabitants normally rely on rivers and lakes for their drinking water. Water was pumped into the pools, treated to kill bacteria, and then drawn off again through a plastic pipe for drinking and washing.

Water-borne infection dropped sharply in areas where the emergency tanks were installed, officials reported.

FEATURE INDEX

In Consulation5 Chess Problem Medical Meeting Schedule21

Madical Tribung is published each Wednesday by Medical Tribune, Inc., 315 East 62nd St., New York, N.Y., 10021, Controlled Circulation postage paid at Farmingdale, N.Y., 11735. Subscription \$12.50.

In Some Women

Medical Tribune World Serva ELSINORE, DENMARK-Oral contraceptives

can bring out a latent tendency to migraine headache in some young women, and the correlation is even more marked when there was a previous history.

Clinical evidence of this, including a danger of thrombosis with permanent damage to the nervous system, was presented here by Dr. J. Desmond Carroll, consultant neurologist at the Regional Neurological Unit, Guilford, Surrey, England.

Dr. Carroll based his findings on studies made on two groups of women taking oral contraceptive pills. The first group consisted of 215 patients who had attended his clinic over a period of three years and who, prior to taking the pill, had never complained of significant headache. The second included 75 consecutive patients at the migraine clinic in whom there was a typical history of migraine headaches before being put on the pill.

Two Headache Types Present

In all, 70 women (32 per cent) in the first group experienced headaches. These included 48 whose headaches were generalized and of a vague type and 22 (10 per cent) with lateralized headaches that were apparently of the vascular migrain-

ous type.
"It is clear in this analysis," Dr. Carroll told an International Headache Symposium here held under the sponsorship of the American Association for the Study of Headache and the Danish Migraine Society, "that in 10 per cent of these patients the pill brought out an inherent susceptibility to migraine, but more often in those who had a family history of headaches or allergic disorders."

Despite the fact that many patients stopped taking the pill, this did not pro-duce a complete remission of migrainous headaches in all cases.

Among the 75 patients in the second group, 37 reported a deterioration in their migraines that took the form of an increase in either frequency or severity or

A high proportion also noted a distinct change in the pattern of their attacks. In a few patients, focal symptoms accompanied the migrainous headaches for the first

Twenty-nine patients reported no change in the pattern of their migraine and nine reported a distinct improvement, especially in the degree of severity.

Opposite Results Reported

In the discussion following delivery of Dr. Carroll's paper, Dr. Per Olof Lundberg of Sweden pointed out that he had achieved opposite results to those of Dr. Carroll in a study on a larger, nonselected

Whereas Dr. Carroll's patients came from headache clinics, Dr. Lundberg's patients were taken from a contraceptive pill clinic.

Dr. Lundberg, who is Assistant Professor of Neurology at the University Hospital in Uppsala and president of the Swedish Migraine Society, encountered 228 women who had previously suffered from migraine among a total of 1,676 request-

Following consumption of various oral contraceptives for a median period of one year, 66 of the women who had had had migraine suffered still worse from the affliction, but 129 of them experienced an improvement. This indicated an over-all favorable effect from the consumption of oral contraceptives.

Since the number of different drugs used in Dr. Lundberg's study was so great, it was impossible for him to determine which constituents had the most favorable

However he suspected that the highprogestogen pills were superior to the highestrogen ones.

Migraine Linked Armadillo May Provide Model To Contraceptive For Investigation of Leprosy

Medical Tribute Report

Washing ton-Research scientists at the U.S. Public Health Service Hospital, Car- after the injection-the armadillo maniville. La., and the Gulf South Research - tested clinical signs of leprovy, developing Institute, New Iberta, La., have succeeded in transmitting lepromatous leprosy to an armadillo and believe that they have surprising the investigators, since the disfound a satisfactory animal model for investigation of the disease.

The work was reported at a press conference here by Dr. Waldemar F. Kirchs heimer, chief of laboratory research at Carville, and co-workers, in cooperation with Dr. Eleanor E. Storrs, of the Gulf South Research Institute.

Dr. Jack Butler, PHS director of hospitals, described it as "a significant advance that could lead to control or eradication of leprosy.'

An earlier technique for growing leprosy bacillus in the footpads of mice, he noted, is limited in its applicability by the fact that the infection does not spread beyond the site of the injection and the animal must be severely aftered to maintain the infection.

The Carville team succeeded in giving

leprosy to are arm idillo injected with 18,-600,000 live bacteria taken from a patient. in Surmani, In February, 1970--a year large sores on both ear lobes, the injection site. Five months later the animal diedcase rarely kills human beings.

Tissue studies, Dr. Kirchhelmer said, showed that the infection site contained about 20 billion bacteria for each gram-"five times as many bacteria as have ever been found in man." This suggests that the armadillo-or at least this particular animal-may be more susceptible to leprosy than mun, he observed.

Investigators believe, Dr. Kirchheimer said, that armadillos will provide the longsought acceptable animal model. They live long enough to get the disease, which in human beings may take three to five years to show clinical signs, he noted.

It has been noticed, he said, that only a few members of a particular animal species are susceptible to infection with bacteria resembling leprosy bacilli, and he therefore expects that an "as yet unknown tible armadillo populations."



banded armadillo, similar to one examined by Drs. Waldemar F. Kirchheimer (L) and John Trautman, who is director of the USPHS Hospital, Carville, La.

proportion of experimentally infected armadiflos will be susceptible and hence will develop the progressive form of the

Dr. Kirchheimer speculated that the armadillo's unusual reproduction characteristics - it breeds easily and gives birth every time to a litter of four identical twins -might make it possible "to breed from a set of lepromatous parents fully suscep-

1962 was a bad year for In a hospital study from 1960 to 1967, only 2 positive staphylococcal lesions were noted among 34,262 infants washed with pHisoHex'. Both occurred in 1962.

In 5 additional studies,2-8 of 1974 infants washed with pHisoHex. Staph colonization was only 2.4%; while in 1160 "unwashed" control infants, colonization amounted

Anti-Staph protection for the Infant usu leaves the delivery room. It can be continued and strengthened throughout the infant's stay in the hospital nursery by bathing him daily with phisoHex and having everyone who handles the infant wash his hands with pHisoHex before and after handling the baby. This routine builds a cumulative, rinse-resistant film of antibacterial hexachlorophene on the skin to form a powerful barrier against Staph and many other bacteria.

Mothers can maintain this antibacterial protection at home by bathing baby exclusively with pHisoHex. And nonalkaline, hypocillergenic pHisoHex is kind to skin. Won't dry or tend to irritate even when used frequently.

References: 1. Gluck, Louis: Hosp. Practice 3:33, Jan., 1988 (author's correction). 2. Payne, Margaret C.; Wood, H. F.; Karakawa, Walter, and Gluck, Louis: Am. J. Epidemiol. 82;305, Nov., 1985, 3. Gluck, Louis. and Wood, H. F.: New England J. Med. 265:1177, Dec. 14, 1981. 4. Simon, H. J.; Allwood-Parades, Juan, and Trajos, Alfonso: Pediatrics 35:254, Feb., 1985. 5. Gluck, Louis, and Wood, H. F.: New England J. Med. 268:1266, June 8, 1983. 6. Simon, H. J.; Yello, S. J., and Gluck, Louis: New England J. Med. 265:1171,

Winthrop Laboratories, New York, N.Y. 10016 Whinthrop



Automated instrument proves accurate in detecting pre-eclampsia

Diagnosis

Immunization Cendehill vaccine preferred against ru-

bella in women of childbearing age 1

Medical Groups

Radiology Liver scan's lack of specificity in cancer

Hospital association votes to endorse

Ob/Gyn Oral contraceptives may induce mi-

Research (3,16)

Armadillo is found to be satisfactory model for study of leprosy3

Pharmacology |

Congenital Diseases Evidence supports need for early treat-

Neurologic Diseases Amantadine hydrochloride is said to relieve parkinsonian symptoms 18

British M.D. provides guide for informing parents of handicapped child 18 Coming next issue: see page 5

Pediatrics HEW devising test to assess efficacy of

CLINICAL News Note: "Clinical experience has shown that intravenous magnesium

undergoing fluid therapy for cholera." (Dr. Akio Kobayashi, specialist in nephrology

sulfate is frequently efficacious in treatment of abrupt onset of convulsions in p

and gastroenterology at the National Childen's Hospital, Tokyo; see above.)

VITTEL, FRANCE-The abrupt onset of con- San Lazaro Hospital in Manila, the Philvulsions in patients undergoing fluid ther- lipines, he reported. The patients were ranapy for cholera may be due to a sudden reduction in plasma magnesium, it was suggested here by Dr. Akio Kobayashi, specialist in nephrology and gastroenterology at the National Children's Hospital,

Dr. Kobayashi told participants in the first International Symposium on Magnesium Deficit in Human Pathology that hypomagnesemia had been found to occur consistently after the initial rehydration of cholera patients. This phenomenon reversed the hypermagnesemia which was observed prior to treatment. During the 24 hours which followed initial rehydration of the patients, the magnesium deficit continued to increase, with various choices of fluid and electrolyte treatment. Normal plasma values were found again in the course of convalescence.

He warned against the conclusion that the hypermagnesemia observed at the outset indicated a sufficiency of the Mg ion, since it was primarily a measure of the severity of dehydration. Thus, the administration of fluids revealed the underlying deficiency. Convulsions, comp and other central nervous system complications in cholera patients were especially common in the pediatric age range.

"Clinical experience has shown that intravenous magnesium sulfate is frequently efficacious in treatment of convulsions." Dr. Kobayashi said.

During an epidemic of El Tor cholera. plasma and fecal magnesium levels were convulsions.

Medical Tribune World Service

more effective" than diagnosis by symp-

Rössle Clinic, Institute of Cancer Re-

Similarly, the five-year survival rate is

Only 30% of the Physicians

In Israel Smoke Cigarettes

Medical Tribune World Service

JERUSALEM—Only 30 per cent of all

Israeli doctors smoke; another 30 per

cent have stopped smoking; the rest

never smoked. These findings emerged

n a survey by the Ministry of Health.

Of those physicians who still smoke,

two-thirds said they had tried to give

up the habit and had failed. Some 70

per cent of the ponsmokers thought the

medical profession should set an ex-

ample by not smoking. Only 55 per cent

of those who had stopped shared this

view, as did only 34 per cent of those

search, East Berlin.

Mass X-Ray Exam Seen More Useful

Than Symptomatology in Lung Cancer

ROME-Mass x-ray examination in East detected by radiologic screening as in lung

Germany has proved "two or three times cancer diagnosed by symptoms, he said.

toms in the detection of lung cancer, ac- ripheral cancers and has convinced us that cording to Dr. H. Berndt, of the Robert most central cancers begin in the periph-

domly divided into four groups. The first group received both initial rehydration and maintenance therapy with lactated Ringer's solution. The second group was given lactated Ringer's solution for initial rehydration and thereafter received maintenance therapy with a solution including sodium, potassium, chloride and lactate. The third group had initial rehydration and maintenance treatment with physiologic saline. The fourth group was given lactated Ringer's solution with the oral administration of 10 per cent potassium

In all patients the plasma magnesium levels were elevated at the time of admission. The mean level in child patients from one to six years of age was 2.68 mEq./L. of plasma as compared with a normal level for this age of 2.41 mEq./L. High concentrations were also found in all other age

Three hours after rehydration was begun, Dr. Kobayashi said, the values were "drastically reduced under the normal in all groups . . . observation at the end of 24 hours showed further reduction of the concentrations."

two or three times as high in lung cancer

"Mass x-ray examination detects pe-

ery of the lung and grow into the hilus

than in symptomatic cancer."

are detected.

structures later," Dr. Berndt told the third

"Immediately after the end of the war,

mass miniature radiography was intro-

duced as a tool for control of tuberculo-

sis," he said. "At present, about 85 per

cent of the adult population are examined

Dr. Berndt said that of the 10,000,000

"By comparison with the radiographs

screenings films examined annually, about

of the preceeding examinations, the num-

ber can be reduced to about 80,000," he

8 per cent are considered as abnormal.

The degree of reduction in plasma magnesium was greatest in the third group of patients, treated with physiologic saline and sodium bicarbonate. The deficit was greatest of all, following initial rehydra-

tion, in two children who suffered from

out of the country and will eventually return, the study revealed.

has been taken at a time when the country is facing the threat of a major outbreak of poliomyelitis, among other health prob-

Finally, the Government is considering the abolition of an examination given by the Educational Council for Medical Graduates that qualifies doctors for prac-

About 200 doctors-more than half the annual output of Ceylon's two medical colleges at Colombo and Peradeniya-left the country last year, an official told Men-

More than 70 left during the first half backlog of applications.



OULU, FINLAND-Two decades ago one in every five persons in Finland had tapeworm; now the rate has fallen to one in 20, but the worm still represents an important national health problem.

Changed eating habits and improved hygienic and sanitary conditions are largely responsible for the drop in the incidence rate. Details of the battle being carried out against diphyllobothriasis were given at the second International Symposium on Circumpolar Health here by Dr. W. Nyberg, of the Minerva Institute for Medical Research in Helsinki.

He said some worm carriers develop a manifest megaloblastic anemia now known to be a vitamin B₁₂ deficiency state. Describing research into this condition, he said Diphyllobothrium latum acts on the B,2-intrinsic factor complex, releasing the vitamin from its bound form. Most of the liberated B₁₂ is then taken by the worm and not the host. One in 50 worm carriers develops a manifest megaloblastic anomia and 51 per cent have abnormally low serum B₁₂ values.

Although the detailed mechanism by which the worm splits the B₁₂-intrinsic factor complex is not known, there is some evidence that the worm contains an as yet unidentified factor capable of releasing the bound vitamin.

Dr. Nyberg described clinical studies in which radioactive B₁₂ was given orally to tapeworm carriers. When a B12 absorption test was performed, it was found that both anemic and nonanemic worm carriers absorbed significantly less B12 than controls. This pointed to the fact that D. latum, even in nonanemic carriers, impairs the absorption of vitamin B₁₂ by its

"The consequences of the latent Br deficiency of nonanemic worm carriers are not yet fully understood," he declared, "but it is worth mentioning that some of these patients develop neurological eye

Swimming Pools Store Water In Kenya Cholera Emergency

Medical Tribune World Service NAIROBI-Kenyan officials have hit on a new way of fighting cholera-by using portable swimming pools as emergency

When the recent cholera alert began, portable pools were flown from Nairobi to many outlying areas where the inhabitants normally rely on rivers and lakes for their drinking water. Water was pumped into the pools, treated to kill bacteria, and then drawn off again through a plastic pipe for drinking and washing.

Water-borne infection dropped sharply of the current year, and there is a large in areas where the emergency tanks were installed, officials reported.

A Briefing in Manila

Yellow fever is extremely rare in Asia. but health authorities remain extremely wary because the Aedes aegypti mosruito has a wide distribution. In Manila, Asmador Corcego (r.), of the Philippines Quarantine Service, apprises a physician of its characteristics.

Philippines Lacking MDs; **Ceylon Acts on Shortage**

MANILLA-A "brain drain" is rapidly depleting the supply of physicians in the

More than 9,320 practicing physicians have left the country, according to a study by Dr. José Cuyegkeng, executive director of the Association of Philippine Medical

Of these, 5,720 are permanently lost, having established residence abroad with no intention of returning to their country.

The remaining 3.600 are temporarily

COLOMBO-The Government has taken emergency steps to halt a serious loss of doctors to foreign countries. The action

The first measure was to impose an immediate and total ban on the departure of physicians to take jobs abroad. The only International Seminar on Prophylaxis and exceptions will be made for those who had Prevention of Cancer. "Resection rate in signed contracts before May 12 of this detected lung cancer is very much higher

At the same time, Prime Minister Sirima He said that about 10,000,000 persons Bandaranaike has directed an appeal to are screened annually in East Germany Ceylon's doctors already working in other and about 40 per cent of all lung cancers countries to return.

tice in the United States.

ICAL TRIBUNE.

In Some Women

Medical Tribune World Service ELSINORE, DENMARK-Oral contraceptives

can bring out a latent tendency to migraine headache in some young women, and the correlation is even more marked when there was a previous history. Clinical evidence of this, including a

danger of thrombosis with permanent damage to the nervous system, was presented here by Dr. J. Desmond Carroll, consultant neurologist at the Regional Neurological Unit, Guilford, Surrey, England.

Dr. Carroll based his findings on studies made on two groups of women taking oral contraceptive pills. The first group consisted of 215 patients who had attended his clinic over a period of three years and who, prior to taking the pill, had never complained of significant headache. The second included 75 consecutive patients at the migraine clinic in whom there was a typical history of migraine headaches before being put on the pill.

Two Hoadache Types Present

In all, 70 women (32 per cent) in the first group experienced headaches. These included 48 whose headaches were generalized and of a vague type and 22 (10 per cent) with lateralized headaches that were apparently of the vascular migrainous type.

"It is clear in this analysis," Dr. Carroll told an International Headache Symposium here held under the sponsorship of the American Association for the Study of Headache and the Danish Migraine Society, "that in 10 per cent of these patients the pill brought out an inherent susceptibility to migraine, but more often in those who had a family history of headaches or allergic disorders."

Despite the fact that many patients stopped taking the pill, this did not pro-duce a complete remission of migrainous headaches in all cases.

Among the 75 patients in the second group, 37 reported a deterioration in their migraines that took the form of an increase in either frequency or severity or

A high proportion also noted a distinct change in the pattern of their attacks. In a few patients, focal symptoms accompanied the migrainous headaches for the first

Twenty-nine patients reported no change in the pattern of their migraine and nine reported a distinct improvement, especially in the degree of severity.

Opposite Results Reported

In the discussion following delivery of Dr. Carroll's paper, Dr. Per Olof Lundberg of Sweden pointed out that he had achieved opposite results to those of Dr. Carroll in a study on a larger, nonselected

Whereas Dr. Carroll's patients came from headache clinics, Dr. Lundberg's patients were taken from a contraceptive

Dr. Lundberg, who is Assistant Professor of Neurology at the University Hospital in Uppsala and president of the Swewomen who had previously suffered from migraine among a total of 1,676 requesting prescriptions for the pill.

Pollowing consumption of various oral contraceptives for a median period of one year, 66 of the women who had had had migraine suffered still worse from the affliction, but 129 of them experienced an improvement. This indicated an over-all favorable effect from the consumption of oral contraceptives.

Since the number of different drugs used in Dr. Lundberg's study was so great, it was impossible for him to determine which constituents had the most favorable

However he suspected that the highprogestogen pills were superior to the highestrogen ones.

Migraine Linked Armadillo May Provide Model To Contraceptive For Investigation of Leprosy

Washington Bureau

Washington-Research scientists at the U.S. Public Health Service Hospital, Car-Institute, New Iberia, La., have succeeded in transmitting lepromatous leprosy to an armadillo and believe that they have found a satisfactory animal model for investigation of the disease.

The work was reported at a press conference here by Dr. Waldemar F. Kirchheimer, chief of laboratory research at Carville, and co-workers, in cooperation with Dr. Eleanor E. Storrs, of the Gulf South Research Institute.

Dr. Jack Butler, PHS director of hospitals, described it as "a significant advance that could lead to control or eradication of

An earlier technique for growing leprosy bacillus in the footpads of mice, he noted, is limited in its applicability by the fact that the infection does not spread beyond the site of the injection and the animal must be severely altered to maintain the infection.

The Carville team succeeded in giving

000,000 live bacteria taken from a patient in Surinam. In February, 1970-a year after the injection-the armadillo maniville. La., and the Gulf South Research | fested clinical signs of leprosy, developing large sores on both ear lobes, the injection site. Five months later the animal diedsurprising the investigators, since the disease rarely kills human beings.

Tissue studies, Dr. Kirchheimer said, showed that the infection site contained about 20 billion bacteria for each gram-"five times as many bacteria as have ever been found in man." This suggests that the armadillo-or at least this particular animal-may be more susceptible to leprosy than man, he observed.

Investigators believe, Dr. Kirchheimer said, that armadillos will provide the longsought acceptable animal model. They live long enough to get the disease, which in human beings may take three to five years to show clinical signs, he noted.

It has been noticed, he said, that only a few members of a particular animal species are susceptible to infection with bacteria resembling leprosy bacilli, and he therefore expects that an "as yet unknown tible armadillo populations."



Leprosy has been transferred to a nine handed armadilto, similar to one examined by Drs. Waldemar F. Kirchheimer (l.) and John Trautman, who is director of the USPHS Hospital, Carville, La.

proportion of experimentally infected armadillos will be susceptible and hence will develop the progressive form of the disease.'

Dr. Kirchheimer speculated that the armadillo's unusual reproduction characteristics-it breeds easily and gives birth every time to a litter of foor identical twins -might make it possible "to breed from a set of lepromatous parents fully suscep-

1962 Was In a hospital study from 1960 to 1967, only 2 positive staphylococcal lesions were noted among 34,262 infants washed with pHisoHex*. Both occurred in 1962.

In 5 additional studi was only 2.4%; while in 1160 "unwashed" control infants, colonization amounted

Anti-Staph protection for the infant usually begins with a pHisoHex bath before he leaves the delivery room, it can be continued and strengthened throughout the Infant's stay in the hospital nursery by bathing him daily with pHisoHex and having everyone who handles the infant wash his hands with pHisoHex before and after handling the baby. This routine builds a cumulative, rinse-resistant film of antibacterial hexachlorophene on the skin to form a powerful barrier against Staph and many other bacteria.

Mothers can maintain this antibacterial protection at home by bathing baby exclusively with pHisoHex. And nonalkaline, hypoallergenic pHisoHex is kind to skin. Won't dry or tend to Irritate even when used frequently.

References: 1. Gluck, Louis: Hosp. Practice 3:33, Jan., 1968 (author's correction). 2. Payne, Margaret C.: Wood, H. F.; Karakawa, Walter, and Gluck, Louis: Am. J. Epidemiol. 82:305, Nov., 1965. 3. Gluck, Louis, and Wood, H. F.: New England J. Med. 285:1177, Dec. 14, 1981. 4. Simon, H. J.; Allwood-Paredes, Juan, and Trejos, Alfonso: Pediatrics 35:254, Feb., 1985. 5. Gluck, Louis, and Wood, H. F.; New England J. Med. 288:1265, June 8, 1983. 6. Simon, H. J.; Yalfe, S. J., and Gluck, Louis: New England J. Med. 265:1171, Dec. 14, 1981. Dec. 14, 1961.

Winthrop Laboratories, New York, N.Y. 10016



NEWS INDEX

Diagnosis

who still smoke.

Automated instrument proves accurate

Immunization

Medical Groups

Cendehill vaccine preferred against rubella in women of childbearing age 1

Radiology

Liver scan's lack of specificity in cancer

Ob/Gyn

Oral contraceptives may induce migraine in some young women3 ment of hypothyroidism17

Research (3.16)

Armadillo is found to be satisfactory model for study of leprosy 3 relieve parkinsonian symptoms 18

Pharmacology

Hospital association votes to endorse ... HEW devising test to assess efficacy of ... British M.D. provides guide for inform-

Congenital Diseases Evidence supports need for early treat-

Neurologic Diseases Amantadine hydrochloride is said to

Pediatrics

CLINICAL News Note: "Clinical experience has shown that intravenous magnesium

sulfate is frequently efficacious in treatment of abrupt onset of convulsions in patients

undergoing fluid therapy for cholera." (Dr. Akio Kobayashi, specialist in nephrology

and gastroenterology at the National Childen's Hospital, Tokyo; see above.)

FEATURE INDEX

1	In Consulation
	Chess Problem
	Cartoons
	Rditorials
.	Letters to Tribune
۱	Rolgram
	Medicolegal Report
	Medical Meeting Schedule21
	Sports Report
	Immateria Medica
	Coming next issue: see page 5

Medical Tribune is published each Wednesday by Medical Tribune, Inc., 315 East 62nd St., New York, N.Y., 10021, Controlled Circulation postage pdid at Farmingdale, N.Y., 11735, Subscription \$12.50.



A time for her to look back. For you to look ahead...to the long course of therapy required to hold her blood pressure down.

Because she has sustained hypertension, decisive therapy should start right now. With Ismelin. Before hypertension progresses further.

Because Ismelin is guanethidine. Perhaps the most effective antihypertensive ever available.

It's often right for the patient who's a long-term proposition. Like most patients with sustained hypertension. Because when blood pressure is controlled with Ismelin, it usually stays controlled.

For the immediate situation. For long-term management.

Ismelin'sulfate (guanethidine sulfate) the antihypertensive for what may lie ahead

INDICATIONS: Primarily for severe or sustained elevation of blood pressure (particularly diastolic) and almost all forms of fixed and progressive hypertensive disease, even when blood pressure elevation is moderate. Not recommended for labile or milder forms of hypertension.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: Proven or suspected pheochromocytoma; hypersensitivity to Ismelin. Do not use with MAO

WARNINGS: Ismelin is a potent drug and can lead to disturbing and serious clinical problems. Warn patients not to deviate from instructions and about the potential hazards of orthostatic hypotension, which can occur frequently. To prevent fainting, patients should sit or lie down with onset of dizziness during fainting, patients should sit or lie down with onset of dizziness or weakness, which may be particularly bothersome during initial dosage adjustment and with postural changes. Postural hypotension is most marked in the morning and is accentuated by hot weather, alcohol, or exercise. Warn patients to avoid sudden or prolonged standing or exercise while taking Ismelin. Concurrent use with rauwolfia derivatives may cause excessive postural hypotension, bradycardia, and mental depression.

postural hypotension, bradycardia, and mental depression. If possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prior to surgery to avoid possible vascular collapse and to reduce hazard of cardiac arrest during anesthesia. If emergency surgery is indicated, administer preanesthetic and anesthetic agents cautiously in reduced dosage with oxygen, atropine, and vasopressors teady for immediate use, Give vasopressors with extreme caution because patients on Ismelin may have a greater propensity for cardiac arrythmias. Febrile illness may reduce dosage requirements. In frank congestive heart failure not due to hypertension, Ismelin is not recommended. Due to catecholamine depletion and increased responsiveness to norepinephrine, special care is required when treating patients with a history of bronchial asthma, since the condition may be aggravated.

Use in Pregnancy
The safety of Ismelin for use in pregnancy has not been established; therefore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients
only when, in the judgment of the physician, its use is deemed
essential to the welfare of the patient.

PRECAUTIONS: Give very cautiously to hypertensives with (a) renal disease with nitrogen retention; (b) coronary disease with insufficiency or recent myocardial infarction; (c) cerebral vascular disease, especially with encephalopathy; and (d) rising BUN levels. Give with extreme caution to those with severe congestive failure. Watch for weight gain or edema in patients with incipient cardiac decompensation. If digitalis is used with Ismelin, remember that both drugs slow the heart rate.

Appetite suppressants (eg, amphetamines), mild stimulants (eg, ephedrine, methylphenidaté), and tricyclic antidepressants (eg, imipramine, protriptyline, doxepin) may decrease the hypotensive effect of Ismelin. Wait one week after discontinuing MAO inhibitors before starting Ismelin.

Peptic ulcers or other chronic disorders may be aggravated by a relative increase in parasympathetic tone. Periodic blood counts and liver function tests are advised during prolonged therapy. ADVERSE REACTIONS: Frequent reactions due to sympathetic blockade—dizziness, weakness, lassitude, syncope. Frequent reactions caused by unopposed parasympathetic activity—bradycardia, increase in bowel movements, diarrhea (when bradycardia, increase in bowel movements, diarrhea (when may be severe and require discontinuation of the drug). Other common reactions—inhibition of ejaculation, fluid retention, edema, congestive heart failure. Less frequently—dysones, fatigue, nausea, vomiting, nocturia, urinary incontinence, dermatitis, scalp hair loss, dry mouth, rise in BUN, ptosis of the lids, blurring of vision, parotid tenderness, myalgia, muscle tremor, mental depression, chest pains (angina), chest paresthesias, nassi congestion, weight gain, and asthma in susceptible individuals. DOSAGE: Initial dosage should be low and increased gradually

Before starting therapy, consult complete product literature. HOW SUPPLIED: Tablets, 10 mg (pale yellow, scored) and 25 mg (white, scored); bottles of 100 and 1000.

CIBA Pharmaceutical Company Division of CIBA-GEIGY Corporation Summit, New Jersey 07901

CIBA

The Consultant

DR. SAMUEL J. FOMON Professor of Pediatrics, the University of Iowa University Hospitals, Iowa City,

What's new and important in the field of infant nutrition?

IMPROVEMENTS IN THE REALTH CARE of infants in at least the major segment of the U.S. population have meant that many physicians are no longer fully occupied with emergency management of life-threatening diseases such as whooping cough and diarrhea. It has therefore become feasible to turn our attention to possible

later consequences of feeding during infancy. The questions now being formulated are enormously complex, and it would be unrealistic to anticipate that they will be satisfactorily answered

within the next two or three years, Does intrauterine growth retardation influence the infant's potential for physical and mental growth? Do feeding practices in infancy contribute to the problems of obesity and atheroselerosis in

the adult population? How should we define obesity in infancy? What is a physiologically sound definition of iron-deficiency anemia? I believe that these and similar questions represent the future course of research in infant nutrition in technologically advanced societies.

In the past few years, however, we have become acutely aware of the existence of other, more immediate problems. With much of the U.S. population well-nourished and, in fact, quite many of them overfed, a minority of the population nevertheless appears to be suffering from various types of malnutrition. We need to determine the size of this group and to devise means of assuring adequate intakes of calories and individual nutrients.

What is your attitude toward breast feed-

feeding-providing that the mother finds this method of feeding attractive. I do not believe that women in technologically advanced societies should be coerced into breast feeding. Until evidence to the contrary is presented, I am inclined to evaluate performance of formula-fed infants on the basis of performance of breast-fed infants. However, only about 27 per cent of U.S. infants are breast-ted for even a few days and only about 15 per cent for as long

Our studies indicate that breast-fed infants gam in weight and length less rapidly than do formula-fed infants. We suspect on this basis that formula-fed infants may be overted. When a breast-fed infant ceases to suck and swallow, his mother will assume that he is satisfied. Happily, she does not know how much he has taken. The formula-fed infant, on the other hand, is commonly encouraged to drain the

Which infant feeding practices are likely to have later consequences?

One I have already mentioned is overfeeding. Various investigators have speculated that overfeeding during infancy results in formation of an excessive number of fat cells. It is possible, however, that the number of fat cells might be normal during infancy but that habits of overeating, carried over to adult life, would eventually be responsible for an increase in number and/ or size of fat cells.

Another possibility is that an excessive intake of sodium during infancy may predispose to hypertension. High intakes of sodium might induce hypertension directly My bias leads me to believe that any -as has been demonstrated with rats of breast feeding is better than no breast certain hypertension-prone strains. Or,

conceivably, feeding large amounts of side mucht establish a craving for soft which would lead to large intakes throughout life and to subsequent development of hyper-

Lints' foods with salt.

In this regard, it is encouraging to note that during the past two years manufacturers of strained and jumor foods have soluntarily decreased the sodium content of a number of these foods. Relatively highintakes of sodium may still be obtained by infants fed skim milk and/or large intakes of commercially prepared strained and junior vegetables and "dinners" and by infants whose mothers season their in-

A third practice that requires scrutiny is

ease. Thus, at least until more information

is available on this point, urging infants

and small children to adapt to a three-

meal-a-day nattern seems unsound.

the establishment during infancy of a pattern of three meals daily. Many parents appear to believe that the infant who eats three meals a day has achieved an important landmark in development. But animal studies provide rather convincing evidence that, at least in some species, consumption of frequent small feedings throughout the day is physiologically preferable to consumption of the same quantity of the same foods in one or two widely spaced meals. The meal-eating animalbecome obese, develop atherosclerosis, abnormal glucose tolerance, and heart dis-

In order to combat widespread iron-deficiency anemia in the U.S., the Committee on Nutrition of the American Academy of Pediatrics has recommended that formula-fed infants receive commercially prepared, iron-fortified formulas until one

Iron-deficiency anemia is certainly prevalent among infants and small todllers in the U.S., especially among those from low-income families and those of low birth weight. The most satisfactory postnatal approaches to prevention are

year of age. Would you comment on this

Next Tribune Consultant

De Joaer J Gorieman. Professor and Chairman, Department of Otolaryngology, Mount Smar-School of Medicine, New York.



...and some questions he will answer:

- · Comment on the problem of auditory herve deafness secondary to antibiotic therapy.
- Does any indication exist currently for the early operation of fenestration or otoselerosis?
- What are the indications for radiotherapy and for surgery in tumors of

provision of a daily intake of iron-fortified foods or of medicinal iron.

The non-content of unfortified foods is too low to permit achievement of recommended intakes except in the most unusual instances. Iron-fortified infant foods consist of formulas and of infant cereals. Several manufacturers have indicated that well over half of their sales of formulas consist of the products that are not fortifled with iron-even though the same formula fortified with iron is marketed at the

Iron-fortified formulas are well tolerated by infants, and I fully agree with the Committee on Nutrition that infants fed commercially prepared formulas should receive the iron-fortified products. Because iron can also be provided in infant cereals or in medicinal fron, I see no need to encourage feeding of iron-fortified formulas until age one year.

Chemical Test for Antidepressives To Be Evaluated by Units of HEW

ROCKVILLE, MD.-A study to evaluate a simple chemical test for assessing the potential efficacy of certain drugs proposed in the treatment of depression has been announced by HEW's National Institute of Mental Health and Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

The study focuses on monitoring the pharmacologic activity of the tricyclic drugs commonly used in treating depression. These include imipramine, amitriptyling, and others.

The project director is Dr. Seymour Rosenblatt, of the Mount Sinni School of Medicine, New York. He says that a better understanding of the pharmacologic activity of these tricyclic antidepressants

COMING NEXT ISSUE

- Exercise A program is recommended to prevent heart disease.
- 'Barefoot doctors' Providing diligent, frugal medical service in China.
- Abortion Liberalized law in Kansas results in legal complications.

could lead to furthering "our understanding of some of the blochemical aspects of depression." Therapists estimate that between 4,000,000 and 8,000,000 Americans are in need of professional care for a depressive illness at any given point in time.

The test being studied consists of administering a small tracer dose of norepinephrine and determining the relative distribution of nonoxidized amine (N) and oxidized (O) metabolites (N/O ratio) in a urine specimen 12 to 20 hours later.

Considered relatively simple, this test has been confined largely to research use, but according to Dr. Rosenblatt it is easier and provides more precise data than the blood tests now used

Previous research has implicated norepinephrine as a possible factor in depresdeficiency of the transmitter hormone in the central nervous system. The tricyclic drugs may be effective against depression because they somehow correct an error in central nervous system functioning that too rapidly depletes the available supply of noreplnephrine.

Specifically, Dr. Rosenblatt will study to what extent the N/O ratio in urine corre-

lates with patient improvement, whether or not pretreatment N/O ratios may indicate if a patient will do better on other than a tricyclic drug, and whether or not the ratios will allow an early evaluation in the patient's treatment of the efficacy of a particular tricyclic drug.

The most often line's specified tetracycline's specified tetracycline of the specified texpensive. I least expensive.



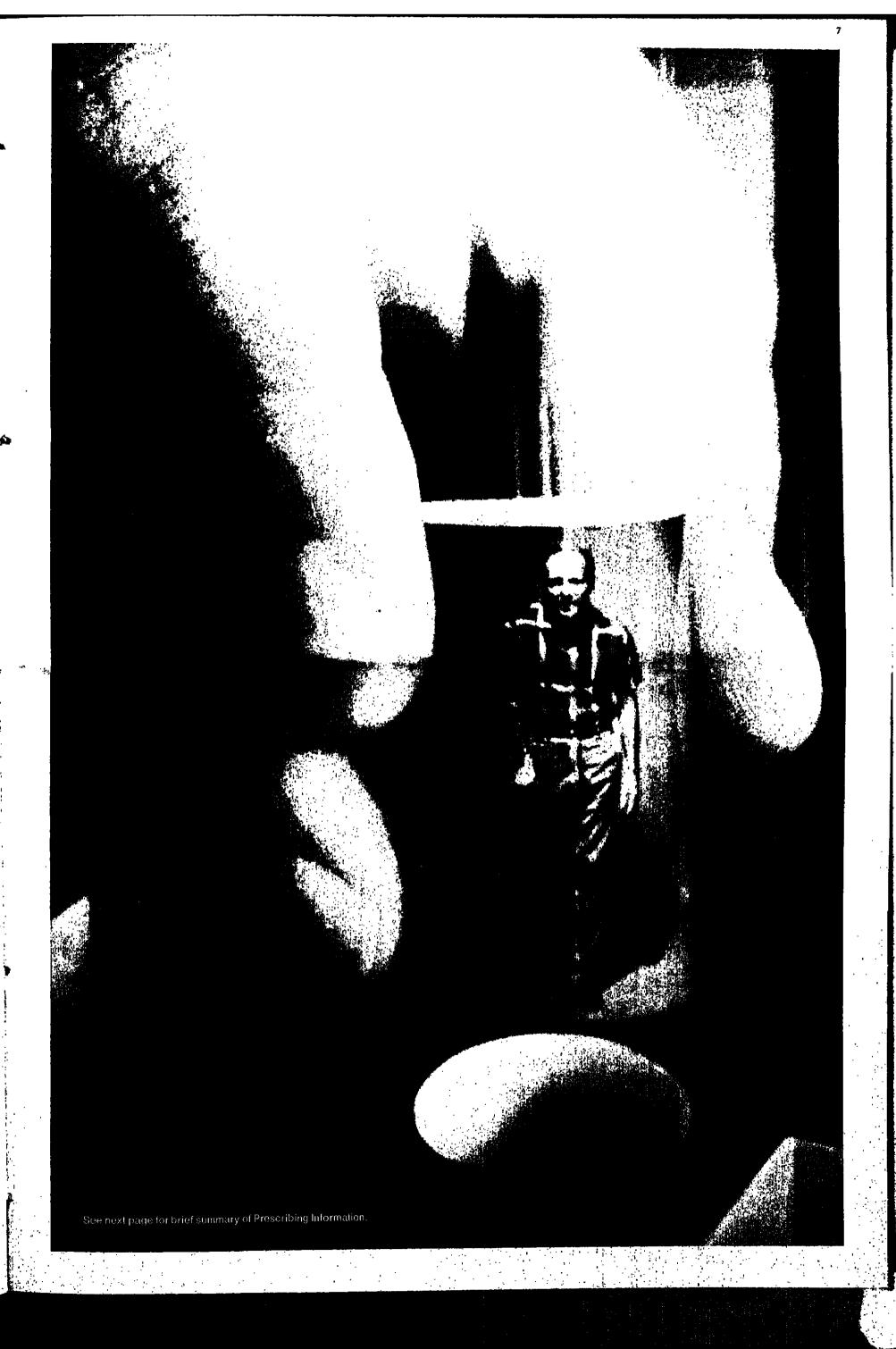
*Achromycin V Tetracycline HCl-250 mg. capsules, of course

Federic LEDERLE LABORATORIES A Division of American Cyanomiel Company, Pearl River, New York 10968

When analgesia is needed for a long period

- Comparable to codeine in analgesic efficacy: one 50 mg. Talwin Tablet appears equivalent in analgesic effect to 60 mg. (1 gr.) of codeine.
- <u>Prolonged analgesia between doses</u>: relieves pain usually for 3 hours or longer. Onset of significant analgesia usually occurs within 15 to 30 minutes.
- Tolerance to the analgesic effect of Talwin Tablets has not been observed and no significant changes in clinical laboratory parameters attributable to the drug have been reported.
- <u>Infrequently causes decrease in blood pressure or tachycardia; rarely causes respiratory depression or urinary retention; seldom causes diarrhea or constipation.</u>
- Generally well tolerated by most patients: if dizziness, lightheadedness, nausea or vomiting are encountered, these effects tend to be self-limiting and to decrease after the first few doses. (See Product Information following for full discussion of all adverse reactions and other prescribing information.)
- Not subject to narcotic controls; convenient to prescribe—day or night.

time for lalyying pentazocine (as hydrochloride) 50mg. Tablets



Atime for pentazocine 50mg. Tablets

Contraindications: Talwin should not be administered to patients who are hypersensitive to it.

Warnings: Head Injury and Increased Intracranial Pressure. The respiratory depressant effects of Talwin and its potential for elevating cerebrospinal fluid pressure may be markedly exaggerated in the presence of head injury, other intracranial lesions, or a preexisting increase in intracranial pressure. Furthermore, Talwin can produce effects which may obscure the clinical course of patients with head injuries. In such patients. Talwin must be used with extreme caution and only if its use is deemed essential.

Usage in Pregnancy. Safe use of Talwin during pregnancy (other than labor) has not been established. Animal reproduction studles have not demonstrated teratogenic or embryoloxic effects. However, Talwin should be admin-

istered to pregnant patients (other than labor) only when, in the judgment of the physician, the potential benefits outweigh the possible hazards. Patients receiving Talwin during labor have experienced no adverse effects other than those that occur with commonly used analcesics. Talwin should be used with caution in women delivering pre-

Drug Dependence. There have been instances of psychological and physical dependence on parenteral Talwin in patients with a history of drug abuse and, rarely, in patients without such a history. Abrupt discontinuance following the extended use of parenteral Talwin has resulted in withdrawal symptoms. There have been a few reports of dependence and of withdrawal symptoms with orally administered Talwin. Patients with a history of drug dependence should be under close supervision while receiving Talwin orally.

in prescribing Talwin for chronic use, the physician should take precautions to avoid increases in dose by the patient and to prevent the use of the drug in anticipation of pain rather than for the relief of pain. Acute CNS Manifestations. Patients receiving therapeutic doses of Talwin have experienced, in rare instances, hallucinations (usually visual), discrientation, and confusion which have cleared spontaneously within a period of hours. The mechanism of this reaction is not known. Such patients should be very closely observed and vital signs checked. If the drug is reinstituted it should be done with caution since the acute CNS manifestations may recur.

Usage in Children. Because clinical experience in children under 12 years of age is limited, administration of Talwin in this age group is

Ambulatory Patlents. Since sedation, dizziness, and occasional euphoria have been noted, ambulatory patients should be warned not to operate machinery, drive cars, or unnecessarily expose themselves to

Precautions: Certain Respiratory Conditions. Although respiratory depression has rarely been reported after oral administration of Talwin, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with respiratory depression from any cause, severe bronchial asthma and other obstructive respiratory conditions, or cyanosis.

Impaired Renal or Hepatic Function. Decreased metabolism of the drug by the liver in extensive liver disease may predispose to accentuation of side effects. Although laboratory tests have not indicated that Talwin causes or increases renal or hepatic impairment, the drug should be administered with caution to patients with such impairmen

Myocardial Interction. As with all drugs, Talwin should be used with caution in patients with myocardial infarction who have nauses or vomiting: Billary Surgery. Until further experience is gained with the effects of Talwin on the sphincter of Oddi, the drug should be used with caution in patients about to undergo surgery of the billary tract. Patients Receiving Narcotics.

Talwin is a mild narcotic antagonist. Some patients previously receiving narcotics have experienced mild withdrawal symptoms after receiving Talwin.

CNS Effects. Caution should be used when Talwin is administered to patients prone to seizures; selzures have occurred in a few such patients in association with the use of Talwin although no cause and effect relationship has been established.

Adverse Reactions: Reactions reported after oral administration of Talwin include gastrointestinal: nausea, vomiting; infrequently constipation; and rarely abdominal distress, anorexia, diarrhea,

CNS effects: dizziness, lightheadedness, sedation, euphoria, headache; infrequently weakness, disturbed dreams, insomnia, syncope, visual blurring and focusing difficulty, hallucinations (see Acute CNS Manifestations under WARNINGS); and rarely tremor, irritability, excitement, tinnitus. Autonomic: sweating; infrequently flushing; and rarely chills. Allergic: infrequently rash; and rarely urticaria. Cardiovascular: Infrequently decrease in blood pressure, tachycardia. Other: rarely respiratory depression, urinary retention.

Dosage and Administration: Adults. The usual Initial adult dose is 1 tablet (50 mg.) every three or four hours. This may be increased to 2 tablets (100 mg.) when needed. Total dally dosage should not ex-

When antiinflammatory or antipyretic effects are desired in addition to analgesia, aspirin can be administered concomitantly with Talwin. Children Under 12 Years of Age. Since clinical experience in children under 12 years of age is limited, administration of Talwin in this age group is not recommended.

Duration of Therapy. Patients with chronic pain who have received Talwin orally for prolonged periods have not experienced withdrawal nptoms even when administration was abruptly discontinued (see WARNINGS). No tolerance to the analgesic effect has been observed. Laboratory tests of blood and urine and of liver and kidney function have revealed no significant abnormalities after prolonged adminis-

Overdosage: Manifestations. Clinical experience with Talwin overdosage has been insufficient to define the signs of this condition.

Treatment. Oxygen, intravenous fluids, vasopressors, and other supportive measures should be employed as indicated. Assisted or controlled ventilation should also be considered. Although nalorphine and levallorphan are not effective antidotes for respiratory depression due to overdosage or unusual sensitivity to Talwin, parenteral naloxone (Narcane, available through Endo Laboratories) is a specific and effective antagonist. If naioxone is not available, parenteral administration of the analeptic, methylphenidate (Ritaline), may be of value if respiratory depression occurs.

Talwin is not subject to narcotic controls.

How Supplied: Tablets, peach color, scored. Each tablet contains Talwin (brand of pentazocine) as hydrochloride equivalent to 50 mg. base, Bottles of 100.

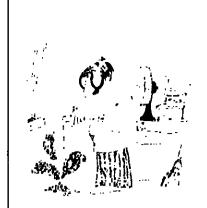
Winthrop Laboratories, New York, N. Y. 10016

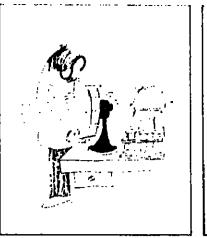
Wednesday, September 22, 1971

Clinical Trials

by Oldden









Cendehill Rubella Vaccine Held Most Suitable in Fertile Age

Jamaica 46 per cent of females in the childbearing age are seronegative, and in Hawaii susceptibility in adult men and women has varied from 25 to 50 per cent.

"The pockets of unusually high rubella susceptibility among women in the childhearing age groups naturally represent special problems to the health authorities in those areas," Dr. Gold said, "Some-and I believe rightly so-have undertaken selective rubella vaccination of susceptible adolescents and young adult girls."

Dr. Gold noted that clinical trials of rubella vaccine on mature women in the United States and Europe have been in most cases limited to the Cendehill vaccine. Experiments carried out on approximately 800 susceptible women have shown a seroconversion rate ranging between 97 and 100 per cent and an incidence of joint reaction, usually mild arthralgia, of 6 per

In studies conducted by Dr. Gold's group, the incidence of arthralgia in 115 susceptible female subjects who received Cendehill vaccine was 7.8 per cent, compared with 4.7 per cent in seronegative placebo-inoculated women. The incidence of arthritis was even lower-1.7 per cent in seronegatives receiving vaccine and 0.9 per cent in the seronegative placebo group.

10% of Joint Manifestations

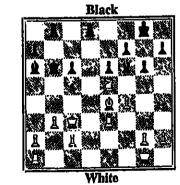
The incidence of joint manifestations associated with the administration of Cendehill vaccine is approximately 10 per cent; with HPV duck embryo vaccine it is 38.5 per cent and with HPV 77 dog kldney vaccine 48 per cent.

A postpartum comparison study has reported essentially the same reaction rate for Cendehill and HPV 77 vaccines, but joint swelling, limitation of motion, and pain of longer duration were found with greater frequency in susceptible HPV re-

Commenting on postpartum studies in the United States, he reported that approximately 400 women have been vaccinated and seroconversion rate was 95

Hormonal or other physiologic changes

Chess Problem



This position arose in a game between the Soviet masters Kaminski and Osnos. White has just played P-QN3 and seems safe enough despite two separate pins to combat, How did Black continue? See page 17.

that occur during the postpartum period up, and their sera were negative for do not produce undestrable side effects. IgM. and do not interfere with the rubella anti-

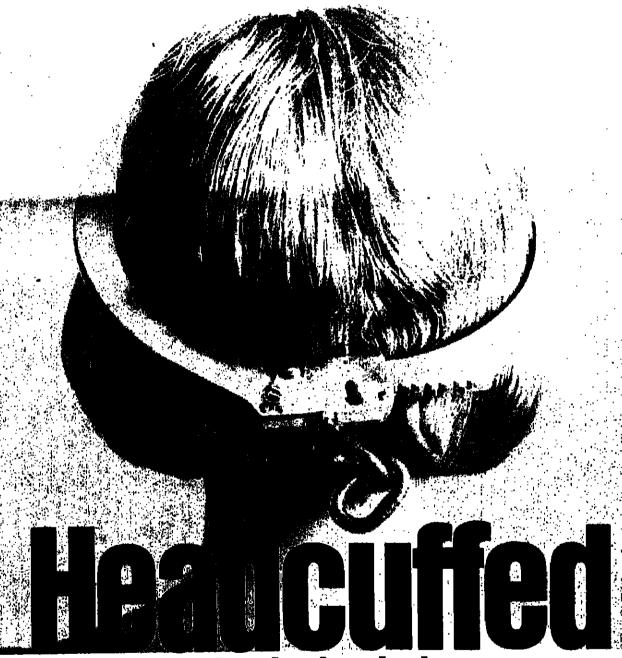
Dr. Gold said he was aware of approximately 38 cases of clinically normal children born to women who received rubella vaccine shortly before or during early

He noted that the risk to pregnant wompossibility there may be a difference in risk among the different vaccines.

Ill antibody in children and adult women following Cendehill vaccination is found quite early. Of those tested by Dr.

Gold's group, 96 per cent of those tested between the 20th and 24th days seroconverted, as did 97 per cent of those tested between the 25th and 29th days.

Early seroconversion after vaccination has also been noted with HPV 77 dog en is much lower from vaccine virus than kidney vaccine, but HPV 77 duck emfrom the wild strain and added there is a bryo vaccine appears to produce some delay in detectable antibody. Only 78 per cent of 49 susceptible women developed antibodies by the 28th day of a recent series of tests, Dr. Gold said, although all had antibody by the 56th day.



by tension headache

Let Florinal help release the patient from the aching, pressing, painfully tight feeling of tension headache. Its analgesic components help relieve pain while its sedative component helps relax the patient.

SANDOZ PHARMAGEUTIOALS

ANALGESIC plus SEDATIVE Each tablet or capsule contains:

Sandoptal® (butalbital) (Warning: May be habit forming) 50 mg.; caffeine, U.S.P., 40 mg.; aspirin, U.S.P., 200 mg.; phenacetin, U.S.P., 130 mg,

Contraindications: Hypersensitivity to any of the components. Precautions: Due to presence of a barbiturate, may be habit forming. Excessive or prolonged use should be avoided. Side Effects: in rare instances, drowsiness, nausea, constipation, dizziness, and skin rash may occur.

Adult Dosage: One to two tablets or capsules, repeated if necessary up to 6 per day, or as directed by physician. Before prescribing, see package insert for full product information.



' diuresis is gentle yet prompt

No one denies there's a time and place for a highly potent nonthiazide.

But most patients rarely need it. Which is why hydrochlorothiazide — originated by

CIBA as Esidrix — remains the most widely used oral diuretic.

With Esidrix you usually avoid the abrupt flushing out common with fastacting nonthiazides.

edema is relieved gradually over a 12hour period. Which is usually fast enough. Just as important, it's smooth and gentle.

Moreover, the risk of serious salt and water loss is reduced.

However, since fluid and electrolyte imbalance may occur, patients should be watched closely for Diuresis is prompt; clinical signs (please see brief prescribing information).

Things are com-

plicated enough for the

edema patient. Rely on

gentle diuretic. Particu-

Esidrix, the smooth,

larly in maintenance

Proven by over a decade's use in controllable with

Esidrix as a diuretican adjunct in mild antihypertensive. to severe cases. Labeling for one newer nonthiazide states:

hypertension

is still un-

surpassed

"Hypertensive patients

quately controlled with

who cannot be ade-

thiazides will probably also not be adequately

[furosemide] alone.' And Esidrix is amply proven alone in mild hypertension. As

therapy. (hydrochlorothiazide) is often just enough

Esidrixo(hydrochlorothlazide)

star of stage, screen and television,

Indications: Hdema and hypertension.
Contraindications: Anurie; discontinue drug if rensi shutdown occurs for any reason. Progressive hepatic disease may accelerate development of hepatic coma. Do not give to patients with known allergy to this idea or other sulfonamide-derived drugs.

Warnings: Small bowel stenosis, with or without ulceration, has been associated with use of edieric-coated this sides with potassium stone. I nese power testons have caused obstruction, hemorrhage, and perforation; surgery was frequently required and deaths have occurred. Although the incidence of these lesions. is low, and a causal relationship in man has not been definitely established, enteric-coated potassium salts have been implicated. Therefore, coated potassiumenteric-coated potassium saits have been implicated. Therefore, coated potassium-containing formulations should be used only when dietary supplementation is not practical and discontinued immediately if abdominal pain, distention, nausea, vomiting, or GI bleeding occurs.

Lowering of blood pressure in hypertensive patients may sometimes result in introgen retention; in turn renal blood flow is reduced, particularly in those with impliced renal function. If progressive renal insufficiency is observed, discontinuance of drug may be desirable, In

patients with renal disease, thiazides may precipitate azotemia. Cumulative effects may develop in those with impaired renal

may develop in those with impaired renal function. Dosage should always be carefully rigrated.

Pay special attention to electrolyte balance of patients with severe hepatic insufficiency. In patients with circhosis and accies, watch for symptoms of impending hepatic coma (confusion, drowsiness, tremor) and test for increased arterial ammonia concentration, sodium and possessium exercises. This idea man but is generally reversed by a unicosucic

out is generally reversed by a unconnect agent.

Thiszides may decrease arterial responsiveness to noreplaephrine and increase responsiveness to tabocurarine; if possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prior to surgery. Hypotensive episodes under anesthesia have been observed, if emergency surgery is indicated, presnesshetic and anesthesic agents should be administered in reduced dosage.

The possibility of sensitivity reactions should be considered in patients with a history of allergy or bronchial asthma.

Use in Preparation

Use to Pregnancy
This sides should be used with caution this drug crosses the piacental barrier and appears in breast nilk and may result in fetal byperbilithibinemia, thrombo-

ytopenia, or altered carbohydrate metab lism. It is therefore possible that the dverse reactions seen in the adult may occur in the newborn.

Precautions: Perform serum poressium. BUN, uric acid, and blood sugar tests prior to and at appropriate intervals during therapy. Watch patients for clinical signs of fluid or electrolyte imbalance (hyponatrenia, hypochloremic alkalosis, hypochloremic alkalos typonatremia, hypochloremic alkalosi typokalemia). Warning signs: drynesa of mouth, thirst, weakness, lethergy, drowsiness, restlessness, muscle pains or cramps, muscular fatigue, hypotension, oliguris, tachycardia, GI disturbance. Serum and urine electrolyte determinations are particularly important when patient is vomiting excessively; receiving parenteral fluids, steroids, or ACTH; during brisk diuresis; in presence of severe cirrhosis. aevere cirrhosis.

Revere cirrhosis.

Interference with adequate oral intake of electrolytes will also contribute to hypokalemia. Digitalis may exaggerate metabolic effects of hypokalemia especially with reference to myocardial activity. (Sigas of digitalis intoxication may be produced by formerly tolerated doses of digitalis.) Hypokalemia may be avoided or treated with supplemental potassium or poussium-rich foods. Supplemental potassium is indicated when serum potassium is 4 mHg/liter or less, or if parient in receiving digitalis. Chloride deficit may be corrected with

ammonium chloride (except in those with hepatic or renal disease) and largely prevented by a non-rigid salt intake. If dietury salt is unduly restricted, especially during hot weather, in severely edematous patients with congestive heart failure or renal disease, a low salt syndrome may complicate therapy with thiazides. Hyperuricemia (or frank gout) may be precipitated in certain patients. Insulin requirements in diabetic patients may be increased, decreased, or unchanged.

25 to 100 mg daily or intermittently.
Refractory patients may require up to 150 mg daily.
HYPERTENSION: Initial—Usual dose 75 mg daily. Maintenance—After a week dosage may be adjusted downward to as little as 25 mg or upward to as much as 100 mg daily. In resistant patients, up to 150 mg daily may be required. Combined thereby—When necessary, other antihypertensives may be added gradually and with caution because of the potentie increased, decreased, or unchanged atout diabetes may become manifest If nitrogen retention indicates onset of renal impairment, discontinue drug. and with caution because of the potential ating effect of this drug. Dosages of ganglionic blockers should be halved. Supplied: Tablets, 50 mg (yellow, acored) and 25 mg (pink, acored); bottles of 100, 1000, and 5000. Adverse Reactions: Gastrointestinal anorexia, gastric irritation, nausea, vomit-ing, cramping, diarrhea, constitution, jaundice (intrahepatic cholestatic), pan-Consult complete literature before

jaundice (intrahepatic cholestatic), pan-creatitis, hyperglycemia, glycosuria, Central nervous system—dizzinass; ver-tigo, paresthesias, headache, xanthopsia, Dermatologic-hypersensitivity—purpura photosensitivity, rash, unticaria, accrotiz-ing angiidis. Hematologic—leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, agranulocytosis, aplastic anemia. Cardiovascular—ortho-static hyporension may occur and may static hyporension may occur and may static hypotension may occur and may be potentiated by alcohol, barbinitates, or narcotics. Miscellaneous — muscle spasm, weakness, restlestness. Whenever adverse reactions are moderate or severe, reduce dosage or withdraw therapy.

Donage: Tablets should be taken with

CIBA Pharmaceutical Company Division of CIBA-GEIGY Corporation Summit, New Jersey 07901

or immediately after meals. EDBMA: Initial — 50 to 100 mg once or twice daily for several days. Maintenance — 25 to 100 mg daily or intermittently. Refractory patients may require up to

Wednesday, September 22, 197

Medical Tribune

The Only Independent Medical Newspaper in the U.S.

Medical News

Advisory Board

JOHN ADRIANI, M.D., New Orleans JULES H. MASSERMAN, M.D., Chicago

ROBERT A. CHASE, M.D., Palo Alto ARTHUR M. MASTER, M.D., New York RENE J. DUBOS, Ph.D., New York ALTON OCHSNER, M.D., New Orleans BERNARD LOWN, M.D., Boston I.EO G. RIGLER, M.D., Los Angeles ALBERT B. SABIN, M.D.

> ARTHUR M. SACKLER, M.D. International Publisher

DAVID P. MCNAMARA General Manuger

ALBERT WALL Managing Editor

RICHARD GUBNER, M.D. Associate Editor

HARRY ROSS PETER A. OUSSET VINCENT MANCINI H. L. ALEXANDER Picture Editor Layout Editor Chief Copy Editor Editorial Office: 110 East 59th Street, New York, N. Y., 10022 • Telephone: Pl.aza 9-6180 Business Office: 315 East 62nd Street, New York, N. Y., 10021 . Telephone: Plaza 1-2814

Circulation audited by Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.

On the Free Press

THE HEART of the Bill of Rights, as trolled-circulation newspapers - and the noted by Senator Ervin of North so-called subscription publications is Carolina, is the First Amendment. That amendment guarantees "Congress shall make no law . . . abridging freedom of speech, or of the press," In the 18th century, speech went as far as the voice could be carried by sound waves but the press included newspapers, books, fliers, bills, and other documents. Today the means of communication are broader and extend to mass media, such as radio and television, and to specialty publications of far more limited distribution, such as MEDICAL

In espousing the freedom of communication, our First Amendment makes no distinction among media nor does it make any reference to the media's financial structure. In effect, it is an amendment that secures freedom of communication, and, as recent events have shown, that freedom of communication is sacrosanct also for radio and television; it must extend, as well, to all arms of the press, including controlled (free) circulation publications whose financial viability depends on advertising. At this time, it turns out, the dependence on advertising for viability is not limited to controlled circulation publications alone.

In a recent article on the editorial page of the Washington Post, Richard Harwood reported that the Post's subscription and newsstand income last year amounted to no more than \$13,000,000, while its total income was \$77,000,000, with a profit of \$9,000,000. The cost of the blank paper alone on which the newspaper was printed came to \$20,000,000-greater by more than a half than all the subscription and newsstand income. Sald Mr. Harwood, "It was the advertisers who kept us alive and prosperous; they spent \$64,000,000 for space in the Washington Post last year. vive in our present form and that is true of every daily newspaper in America." The distinction between free circulation media—and that includes television and radio (also part of the Washington Post the ethics and principles of reporters, of communications complex) as well as con- columnists, of editors, and of publishers.

so-called subscription publications neither real nor even academic. Those who insist that advertisers "call

the tune to which the American press dances" and that our media are controlled by vested interests must acknowledge that there are a host of others with "axes to grind." There are professional bodies, public figures, and even individual scientists and physicians who, by reason of personal conviction or, sometimes, for personal prestige, seek wide dissemination of their views and opinions, whether generally accepted ones or highly controversial. There are reporters, whose advancement may seem to rest on the ability to produce exciting coverage; columnists, whose syndication and financial reward may be increased by sensationalism; even editors, necessarily interested in circulation figures that may be altered by the manner in which news is handled. In the light of these disparate interests, how can our organs of communication remain truly free? That is possible only when freedom is linked with responsibility.

MEDICAL TRIBUNE, as a unit of the medical press, has from the first day of publication refused tobacco and liquor dvertising; this was done voluntarily, simply out of a sense of medical responsibility. On the other hand, other publications that frequently attack the medical press see no inconsistency in carrying such attacks sandwiched between pages of cigarette and alcohol advertising. We trust that a recognition of the responsibility of the press will lead the print media to a voluntary assumption of the course of action now legislatively imposed on radio and television in regard to cigarette ad-

The question of what advertisements a newspaper carries, however, is secondary Without their dollars we could not sur- to the integrity of its news columns and editorlals. It is our belief that, as in the practice of medicine, the integrity of the American press is best assured by the

Underwater Swimming and Hypoxia

can occur when the swimmer is trying to set a record for distance and time. Invariably, the subject voluntarily hyperventilates before the swim. Loss of consciousness ocours with little or no warning, and the subject may continue to swim for a time deuntil final collapse. Death is a common re- port, page 23.)

CLINICAL QUOTE: "Loss of conscious- sult. The breaking point signal occurs even uness during underwater swimming if he is exercising.... When exercise is hyperventilation, the partial pressure of is quite easy to produce . . and occurs with little or no warning." (Dr. Albert B.



"But why on earth, Mr. Fobber, would you want an 1 ith opinion?"

Editor, Medical Tribune:

I have two comments on your edition

of March 17 necessary for clarification of editorial and bureaucratic welfare state thoughts expressed therein.

The first is directed to your presumption that national health insurance is the only prospect for future medical practice. To this cliché, if enough physicians take the trouble to study the results of socialized medicine in other countries, their vociferous answer would be "No." In that case the "inside" promulgators of this inferior type of medical care would be stopped by a lack of physician participation, and taxpayers would be spared another federal boundoggle.

The second comment is directed to the Nixon health message that would fritter away more taxpayers' money on HMOs, subsidized health insurance, a stacked malpractice insurance commission, and further subsidized medical students and colleges. All of these suggestions are but variations of the Altmeyer, Cohen, Falk efforts to socialize medicine for the past years and are in total violation of the oath of office pledged by Nixon.

Since your editorial implies acceptance bureaucratic buncombe for the practice f medicine, I suggest that you review the effects of Federal interference in the areas of farming, labor, housing, welfare, communications, and transportation. We are now paying for those mistakes, and many more, to the tune of more dobt than all the rest of the nations in the world.

A. G. BLAZBY, M.D.

Sex in Schools

Editor, MEDICAL TRIBUNE: Direct experience with sex education programs reveals that sex courses provide the same type of information that overwholms the child from the pornographic media. Because teachers act as parent the truth of Freud's teaching that intimacy substitutes, what the student learns is usu- is an inborn part of human sexuality. tion. The same material presented in under-the-counter magazines is frequently Press).... regarded as fantasy. Consequently, the

cation sex classes cannot correctly develop to examine a significant number of sex combined with the breath hold following a child's sexuality. Indoctrination with curricula used in public schools. I find that sexual knowledge . . . is by no means a though the courses make a pretense of oxygen decreases even faster and hypoxia | prerequisite for a normal sexual develop- teaching morality, invariably family valment affording an appreciation for inquire use based on Judeo-Christian ethics are heterosexuality. Nor is knowing about in- undermined and students are encouraged Craig, Ir., Associate Professor of Physiol- | tercourse and genital anatomy a means of to set up their own standards devoid of spite such loss. People watching often do ogy at the University of Rochester School preventing sexual maladjustments. Simi- sexual sublimations... not realize that the swimmer is in trouble of Medicine and Dentistry; see Sports Re- larly, textbook sex information is not needed for a child's sexual maturation

sponses to childhood sensual impulses. Only parents or those responsible for a

child's total care can, in reality, influence the child's latent sexual instinct and sexual growth. Through child-parent relationships the young person learns that physical love is inseparably entwined with affectionate love. By example the mother and father show that sex is a one woman-one man affair. . . . Civilized societies derived from family life are entirely dependent on maintaining the intimate nature of sex. Only in a horde culture can sex be accepted as an entirely open matter, freely exposed.

Group participations in sensual sex, whether by means of actual sex acts, through the use of the pornographic media, or with the help of classroom programs, are contrary to the normal intimate nature of sexuality. Anyone responsible for teaching people how to have intercourse should be aware of this intimacy. However, sex educators seem to ignore the unnaturalness of learning about sexual experiences in the schoolroom. In this attitude they are bolstered by some modern-day psychiatrists, who have been trained in the peculiar setting we call the psychiatric hospital. These teachers and psychiatrists proclaim intimacy is not an itegral part of the sex instinct. They say intimate feelings are reflections of "hangups" due to the rigidity of society's established codes,

To substantiate their view, they often cite the "scientific" studies of university sex professors. The published words of these academicians, devoid of any real medical experience, are derived from their note jottings taken while they watch male and female "volunteers" perform sex acts (Masters and Johnson, Human Sexual Response). From such data the sex scientists adduce, for their worshippers of scholasticism, what sex is all about. However, observations obtained from everyday clinical practice and judgments based on reason and personal introspection attest to logical Works of Sigmund Freud, Hogarth

Because I have testified as an expert results from schooling are more serious. witness in court cases involving libertine School teachers presiding over coedu- sex programs, I have had an opportunity

Los Angeles, Calif.





Paris Center Treats and Studies Kidney Disease

Its Three Units Have **Total of 76 Beds** ADVANCED MEDICAL CARE, research, and training facilities are brought together at the Hôpital Necker, in Paris, to focus on the problems in the treatment and study of kidney disease. The constant cross-exchange between applied and basic researchers have resulted in numerous innovations, including a presterilized, disposable

The patients in Necker's three units, which total 76 beds, receive benefits of latest facilities. Special patients stay in a regulated antiseptic environment and communicate with visitors only via an intercom.

Approximately one-fifth of Necker's patients participate in the home dialysis program, whose goal is to allow them to lead as normal a life as possible.

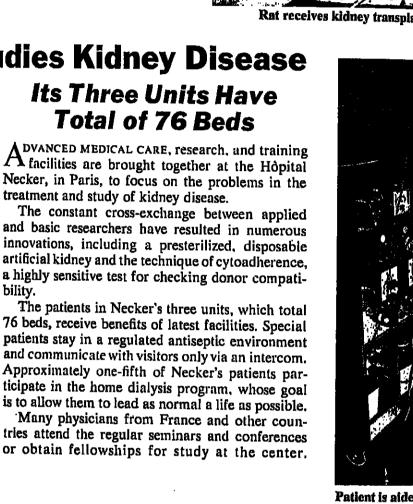
Many physicians from France and other countries attend the regular seminars and conferences or obtain fellowships for study at the center.



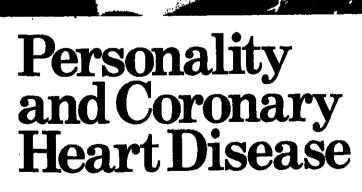
Patient is aided by will



treatments, which is







Although coronary heart disease (CHD) is the leading cause of death in the United States, its pathogenesis remains a complex, multifactorial puzzle. Certain physical factors have long been suspected. But, on the basis of recent prospective investigations, the impact of environmental stress on certain personality types may turn out to be as crucial as the presumed physical causes of CHD.

The following discussion presents some of the clinically significant findings that have emerged from recent extensive studies on this aspect of the problem. A consensus, however, awaits the outcome of further definitive work.



Renal blood flow in rabbit is measured, using radioactive gas method

ASSAY: Specificity of detection test for cancer of the rectum and colon, developed by Canadian Dr. Phil Gold, that measures carcinoembryonic antigen levels in the blood, is being evaluated by Tufts-New England Medical Center researchers under a new National Cancer Institute grant. Above, Drs. Robert Schwartz (c.), James Patterson (r.) and Larry Nathanson.



A Taste of Medicine: Medic cine, Houston, have piloted a 10-week work dents and recent high school grads. It was designed and lab work and aid in preparing them to requirements. Above, Carla Whittaker (l.)



Interplay of endogenous behavioral traits and exogenous pressures

Rosenman and his associates2,3 have done a prospective study involving more than 3500 subjects at risk for occurrence of coronary heart disease. Their findings suggest that exhibition of a specific, overt behavior pattern (superimposed on additional prognostic risks such as hypertension and/or abnormal lipoprotein pattern) "...may bear a dominant pathogenetic relevance to the increasing coronary morbidity of the middle-aged American male." According to these clinicians, a distinctive pattern of recognizable personality traits can usually be found in the individual who ultimately incurs the disease. The subjects of their study exhibited two dissimilar types of personality and behavior: Pattern Type A and Pattern Type B.

Pattern Type A is characterized by "...excessive drive, aggressiveness, and ambition, frequently in association with a relatively greater preoccupation with competitive activity, vocational deadlines, and similar pressures." Subjects in this group usually exhibit an enhanced sense of time urgency. Pattern Type A tends to speak frequently, rapidly, explosively. They are given to sudden gestures such as fist-clenching, desk-pounding, taut facial grimaces. Their movements are generally rapid, reflecting chronic restlessness, impatience and urgency. Pattern Type B, on the other hand, is characterized by a relative absence of the emotional interplay and personality described for Pattern Type A.

The results of the study by Rosenman and his associates demonstrated a significantly higher incidence of new coronary heart discase in the group designated as Type A. The authors emphasize, however, that occlusive CHD probably results from a complex interaction of many factors; that it was only when the Type A behavior pattern occurred in association with other prognostic factors such as elevated diastolic pressure or serum lipids or both, that the personality pattern had prognostic significance. For Pattern

Type B, on the other hand, even when the other prognostic risks were present, the incidence of new CHD was no greater than that observed for the total subject population at risk. These findings appear to have prognostic relevance.³

Concerning the stressful effects of a sense of time urgency, Pepitone' has observed: "The existence of a deadline is commonly identified as a source of stress." He notes a report of some years ago "that tax accountants have high levels of serum cholesterol and thrombin as the deadline approaches for filing returns."

An"ideal" coronary candidate?

An attempt to identify the "ideal" candidate for heart disease in terms of a general stress model was outlined in a recent workshop on social stress and cardiovascular disease. "The ideal candidate...would be an individual who has been subjected to many stressful events, internal or external, which

have high valence for him; who is anxious and does not overtly express his aggression or frustration; who has to mobilize a great amount of effort to handle these stressful events or who feels that he is helpless to do anything about them."

Smoking and CHD: anxiety a common denominator

Thomas⁶ has recently called attention to an observed relationship involving anxiety, eigarette smoking and coronary disease. She points out that this is not necessarily a simple cause-and-effect relationship, but possibly could be explained on the ground that eigarette smokers are more often the precoronary type than nonsmokers.

Is there more than one "coronary personality" type?

Certain recent studies^{3,7,8} have suggested that there may be *more than one* major coronary personality type with differing be-

havioral patterns. In one study, exploring differences between coronary and noncoronary patients, it was found that the coronary group contained two subgroups, one that was described as self-centered, unstable, passive-regressive, mother-oriented -with coronary attacks occurring early in life-and the other almost opposite in character, described as sociocentric, controlled, striving, father-oriented-with coronary attacks occurring relatively late in life. The former group was generally low in ego strength whereas the latter showed considerable ego strength. The mother-oriented group demonstrated a high level of anxiety in connection with their "dependent selfimage and life situation." Roth groups, however, "had failed to establish their own identities in a satisfactory manner."

In discussing the prospective study of Rosenman and his group,3 which strongly related Type A behavior to CHD, Thomas6 notes that a substantial number of Type B subjects "...did develop coronary disease..." though less than those with Type A behavior pattern.

In a critique of studies on the current concepts of the "coronary-prone" individual, Mordhoff and Par ons conclude, in part, that the search for a evique personality configuration associated with coronary disease. has been "disappointingly unproductive." and that insufficient attention has been paid to age, sex, socioeconomic status (SES) and other criterial attributes. They call attention, however, to the fact"...that several sources of evidence have demonstrated that psychological stress is implicated in CAD [coronary artery disease]"; and to the "important empirical data" of Friedman and Rosenman, "... which await a systematic theoretical treatment." Finally, they suggest: "It is most probable that the wellestablished hereditary determination of CAD...and sociocultural factors will be the vehicles through which the contribution of

This discussion is intended as an informative review only, and is not meant to imply a recommendation for any drug or other specific therapy by its content or by the authors cited.



Pattern Type A is an aggressive individual who must assert himself as one who deserves recognition and good service, whether from fellow-workers or a waiter. Pattern Type A has been associated with a significantly higher incidence of CHD as compared to other patients with the same coronary risk factors.

Pattern Type B may be too self-effacing to stand up for his rights even in small matters. He is the sort that often lets himself get "beaten out" of his place in line or will yield the cab he has hailed to someone more aggressive. The incidence of CHD for Pattern B is no greater than that for the general at-risk population.



Please see page 8 of this advertisement for important prescribing information.



adequate preparation contributes to effective task performance. Even so, the anxiety-ridden individual—however capable—and prepared—is not immune to apprehensive imaginings or excessive emotional tension. When the stakes are high, when the potential threat to status and self-esteem is considerable, anxiety

In a recent conference on psychological stress, one participant* distinguished between "coping" and "defense." Coping, in his view, "refers to the instrumental behavior and instrumental capacities in meeting life demands and goals. It involves the application of skills, tech-niques, and knowledge that a person has acquired." Defense, on the other hand, "refers to the manner in which a person

anticipated." Mastery in a given sitt tion depends to a large extent on the person's ability to mobilize his neede efforts, on his skill in dealing with tas and people and on his own assessment perception of his abilities. Uncertainty in this regard can quickly lead to the immobilizing confusion engendered by extreme anxiety.

🗀 can be useful for undue anxiety associated with a wide range of functional and organic disorders.

generally does not unduly interfere with mental acuity, on proper maintenance dosage.

Thas demonstrated a wide margin of safety in more than eleven years' clinical

in the elderly and debilitated. (See full prescribing information.)

Mechanic, D.: Invited commentary, in Appley. M. H., and Trumbull, R. (eds.): Psychological Stress: Issues in Research, New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, Div., Meredith Publishing Co., 1967, pp. 201,202.

Librium[®] 10 mg (chlordiazepoxide HCl)

t.i.d./q.i.d.

Please see page 8 of this advertisement for important prescribing information.

(chlordiazepoxide HCl) (chlordiazepoxide)
5-mg, 10-mg, 25-mg capsules 5-mg, 10-mg, 25-mg tablets

up to 100 mg daily for severe anxiety



for prompt relief of varying levels of excessive anxiety

Since anxiety levels vary even in the same patient, oral Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCl) is made available in three different dosage strengths.

For mild or moderate anxiety, Librium is recommended in lower dosages of 5 or 10 mg t.i.d. or q.i.d.

For the patient in acute emotional distress due to severe anxiety, 25 mg Librium t.i.d. or q.i.d. is usually effective and convenient.



20 mg or 25 mg,

Description: Librium (chiordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs (chiordiazepoxide) are versatile therapeutic agents of proven value for the relief of anxiety and tension. Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) Capsules and Libritabs (chiordiazepoxide) are useful for prompt. effective relief of common emotional disturbances.

Librium (chlordlazepoxide HCI) is the first of a new class, unrelated chemically and pharmacologically to other types of tran-quilizers, Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) promptly relieve anxiety and tension over a wide range of emotional disorders, and are among the sater of the effective psychopharmacologic compounds available.
Chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride is 7-chloro-2-methylamino-5-

phenyl-3H-1, 4-benzodiazepine 4-oxide hydrochloride. A color-less, crystalline substance, it is soluble in water. It is unstable in solution and the powder must be protected from light. The molecular weight is 336.22.

Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) tablets provide the psychotropic action of Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI). The relationship be-tween Librilabs (chlordiazepoxide) and other dosage forms containing chlordiazepoxide HCl is as follows:

Libritabs® (chlordiazepoxide) Tablets Librium® (chlordiazepoxide HCI) Capsules Injectable Librium® (chlordiazepoxide HCI)

With respect to clinical activity, the base of chlordlazepoxide and its hydrochloride salt are indistinguishable and may be

used interchangeably on a milligram-for-milligram basis.
Chlordiazepoxide is 7-chloro-2-methylamino-5-phenyl-3H-1,
4-benzodlazepine 4-oxide. It is a slightly yellow, crystalline material and is insoluble in water. The molecular weight is 299.75. Animal Pharmacology: The drug has been studied extensively many species of animals and these studies are suggestive of action on the limbic system of the brain. 1.2.3 which recent evidence indicates is involved in emotional responses. 4.3

Hostile monkeys were made tame by oral drug doses which did not cause sedation. Chiordiazepoxide HCI revealed a "taming" ection with the elimination of fear and aggression.4 The taming effect of chlordiazepoxide HCI was further demonstrated in rais made victous by lesions in the septal area of the brain. The drug dosage which effectively blocked the victous reaction was well below the dose which caused sedation in these animals.

The oral LDse of single doses of chlordiazepoxide HCI, calculated ccording to the method of Miller and Tainter,7 is 720±51 mg/kg as determined in mice observed over a period of five

The oral LDso of single doses of chlordiazapoxide, calculated according to the method of Miller and Tainter, is 860±76 mg/kg as determined in mice observed over a period of five

days following dosage.

Effects on Reproduction: Reproduction studies in rats fed chlordiazepoxide HCl, 10, 20 and 80 mg/kg dally and bred through one or two matings showed no congenital anomalies, nor were there adverse effects on lactation of the dams or growth of the newborn. However, in another study at 100 mg/kg daily there was noted a significant decrease in the fertilization rate and a marked decrease in the viability and body weight of offspring which may be attributable to sedative activity, thus resulting in lack of interest in mating and lessened maternal first and second matings in the rat reproduction study at the 100 mg/kg dose exhibited major skeletal defects. Further studies are in progress to determine the significance of these

Indications: Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) are indicated when anxiety, tension and apprehension are significant components of the clinical profile. In low oral doses, Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs

(chlordiazepoxide) are useful in the relief of mild and moderate anxiety and tension occurring alone or in association with gasnal, cardiovascular, musculoskoletal, gynecologic, dermatologic disorders and anxiety reactions in children over age (Ive. (See Dosage.)

Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) are effective in the relief of preoperative apprehension and may be administered for several days prior to or immediately preceding the operative procedure. (See Dosage.)

in higher oral doses, Librium (chiordiazepoxide HCI) and lbritabs (chlordiazepoxide) are also useful in the relief of the more severe anxiety and tension states, alone or associated with organic disorders or psychoneurotic reactions. They may be

useful as adjunctive therapy in some psychoses where anxiety and tension are present, 10 and in agitation due to chronic alco-holism or alcohol withdrawal with or without delirium tremens. Contraindications: Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) are contraindicated in patients with known

Warnings: As in the case of other CNS-acting drugs, patients receiving Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) should be cautioned about possible combined efects with alcohol and other CNS depressants.

As is true of all preparations containing CNS-acting drugs, patients receiving Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) should be cautioned against hazardous occupations requiring complete mental alertness such as operat-ing machinery or driving a motor vehicle. Physical and Psychological Dependence: Physical and psycho-

logical dependence have rarely been reported in persons taking recommended doses of Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chiordiazepoxide). However, caution must be exercised in administering Librium (chiordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chiordiazepoxide) to Individuals known to be addiction prone or those whose history suggests they may increase the dosage on their own initiative. Withdrawal symptoms follow-ing discontinuation of chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride have been reported. 11 These symptoms (including convulsions) are similar to those seen with barbiturates.

Usage in Pregnancy: Use of any drug in pregnancy, lactation, or

or sage in Pregnancy; to see or any drug in pregnancy, lactation, or in women of childbearing age requires that the potential benefit of the drug be weighed against its possible hazards to the mother and child. (See Animal Pharmacology.)

Management of Overdosage: Manifestations of Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) overdosage include somolence, confusion, coma and diminished reflexes. Respiration, pulse and blood pressure should be monitored, as in all cases of drug overdosage, although, in general, these effects have been minimal following Librium (chlordiazepoxide effects have been minimal following Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) overdosage. General supportive measures should be employed along with immediate gastric lavage, intravenous fluids should be administered and an adequate airway maintained. Hypotension may be combated by the use of Levophed® (levarterenoi) or Aramine (metaraminoi). Ritalin (methylphenidate) or caffeine and sodium benzoate may be given to combat CNS-depressive effects. Dialysis is of limited value. There have been occasional reports of excitation in patients following chlordiazenoxide. in patients following chlordiazepoxide HCl or chlordiazepoxide overdosage; if this occurs, barbiturates should not be used. As with the management of intentional overdosage with any drug, it should be borne in mind that multiple agents may have been

Precautions: In elderly and debilitated patients, it is recom-mended that the dosage be limited to the smallest effective amount to preclude the development of atexts or oversedation (10 mg or less per day initially, to be increased gradually as needed and tolerated). In general, the concomitant administration of Librium (chiordizzepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chiordizzepoxide) and other psychotropic agents is not recommended. If such combination therapy seems indicated, careful consideration should be given to the pharmacology of the agents to be employed - particularly when the known potentiating com-pounds such as the MAO inhibitors and phenothiazines are to be used. The usual precautions in treating patients with im-

red renal or hepatic function should be observed. Paradoxical reactions, e.g., excitement, stimulation and acute rage, have been reported in psychiatric patients and in hyperive aggressive children, and should be watched for during therapy. The usual precautions are indicated when Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Librilabs (chlordiazepoxide) is used in the treatment of anxiety states where there is any evidence impending depression; it should be borne in mind that suicidal tendencies may be present and protective measures may be necessary. Although clinical studies have not established a cause and effect relationship, physicians should be aware that variable effects on blood coagulation have been reported very rarely in patients receiving oral anticoagulants and chlordiaz-

Adverse Reactions:12 The necessity of discontinuing therapy because of undestrable effects has been rare. 13 Drowsiness, 14 ataxia15 and confusion9 have been reported in some patients

particularly the elderly and debilitated. While these effects can be avoided in almost all instances by proper dosage adjustment they have occasionally been observed at the lower dosage ranges. In a few instances syncope has been reported.16

Other adverse reactions reported during therapy include iso-lated instances of skin eruptions, 14 edema, 17 minor mensitual irregularities,14 nausea and constipation,18 extrapyranidal symptoms,9 as well as increased and decreased libido. Such side effects have been infrequent and are generally controlled with reduction of dosage. Changes in EEG patterns (low-voltage fast activity) have been observed in patients during and after chlordiazepoxide HCI treatment.19

Blood dyscrasias, 12 including agranulocytosis, 20 Jaundice an hepatic dysfunction,²¹ have occasionally been reported during therapy. When Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) or Libritabs (chlordiazepoxide) treatment is protracted, periodic blood counts and liver function tests are advisable.

Dosage and Administration: Because of the wide range of clinical indications for Librium (chlordiazepoxide HCI) and Libritabs (chlordlazepoxide), the optimum dosage varies with the diagnosis and response of the individual patient. The dosage, therefore, should be individualized for maximum beneficial effects.

Relief of mild and moderate anxiety and Relief of severe anxiety and tension

Geriatric patients, or in the presence of 5 mg, 2 to 4 debilitating disease times daily
Preoperative Apprehension: On days preceding surgery, 5 to
10 mg orally 3 or 4 times daily. If used as preoperative medication, 50 to 100 mg i.M.* one hour prior to surgery.

Children

Usual daily dose

Because of the varied response of children to CNS-acting drugs, therapy should be initiated with the lowest dose 5 mg, 2 to 4 times daily (may be in-creased in some children to 10 mg, 2 or 3 times daily) and increased as required. Since clinical experience in children under 6 years of age is limited, the use of the drug in this

age group is not recommended.

In acute agitation, alone or associated with chronic alcoholist and alcohol withdrawal (including delirium tremens), the parenteral form* is usually used initially. If the drug is administered orally, the suggested initial dose is 50 to 100 mg, to be followed by repeated doses as a large drug of the suggested doses. by repeated doses as needed until agitation is controlled—up to 300 mg per day. Dosage should then be reduced to maintenance

*See package insert for injectable Librium (chlordiazepoxide

How Supplied: Capsules: containing 5 mg chlordiazepoxide hydrachloride, green and yellow, bottles of 100 and 500; containing 10 mg chlordiazapoxide hydrochloride, green and black, bottles of 100 and 500; containing 25 mg chlordiazapoxide hydrochloride, green and white, bottles of 100 and 500. All strengths also available in Tel-E-Dose^{1 m} packages of 1000. Tablets: containing 5 mg, 10 mg, or 25 mg chlordiazepoxide, bottles of 100 and 500.

References: 1. Schallek, W., et al.: Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn., 149:467, 1964. 2. Himwich, H. E., et al.: J. Neuropsychiat., 3(Suppl. 1):S15, 1962. 3. Morilio, A., et al.: Psychopharmacologie, 3:386, 1962. 4. MacLean, P. D.: Psychosom. Med., 17:355, 1955. 5. Morgan, C. T.: Physiological Psychology, ed. 3, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1965. 6. Randall, L. O., et al.:

J. Phermacol. Exp. Ther., 129:163, 1960. 7. Miller, L. C., and Tainler, M. C.: Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med., 57:261, 1944. 8. Zbinden, G., et al.: Toxic. Appl. Pharmacol., 3:619, 1961. 9. Data on file, Hoffmann-La Roche Inc., Nutley, New Jersey. 10. Ulett, G. A., et al. Psychopharmacologia, 2:63, 1964. 11. Hollister, L. E., et al. Psychopharmacologia, 2:63, 1961. 11. Hollister, L. E., et al.: Psychopharmacologia, 2:63, 1961. 12. Bibliography and References available on request from Roche Laboratories. 13. Rickels, K., et al.: Med. Times, 93:238, 1950. 1965. 14. Tobin, J. M., et al.: J.A.M.A., 174;1242, 1960. 18. Jenner, F. A., et al.: J. Ment. Sci., 107;575, 1961. 16. Robinson, R. C. V.: Dis. Nerv. Syst., 21(Suppl.):43, 1960.
17. Rose, J. T.: Amer. J. Psychiat., 120:899, 1964. 18. Hines, L. R.: Curr. Ther. Res., 2:227, 1960. 19. Gibbs, F. A., and Cibbs. Glbbs, E. L.: J. Neuropsychiat., 3 (Suppl. 1):873, 1962. 20. Kaelbling, R., et al.: J.A.M.A., 174:1863, 1960. 21. Cacloppo.

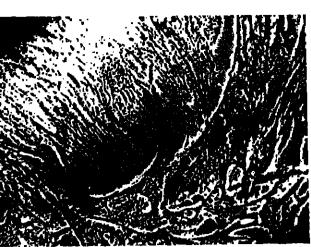
J., et al.: Amer. J. Psychiat., 117:1040, 1961. FORMATION ISSUED REPTEMBER 1971.

gs is also carried out.

rating dialysis machine. He had taken ifficials expect the present rate of home .0 per cent, to double in five years.



ints at Baylor College of Meditudy program for college stuexpose participants to clinical t medical school admissions chal Young check an infant.



Liver culture after 20 days. Bundles of palisading cells radiate from liver explant (dark area) and form monolayer.



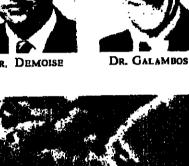
The Adult Human Liver Is Studied in Tissue Cultures

ADULT HUMAN LIVER biopsy specimens were cultured to observe growth and ascertain whether the in vitro characteristics of these cells were related to histologic lesions in the patient's organ, by Charles Demoise and Arthur Falek, both Ph.D.s, and Dr. John Galambos, at the Emory University School of Medicine.

Results indicated that cells obtained from persons with alcoholic or viral hepatitis had higher growth and survival rates than those cultured from morphologically normal or fatty livers. In addition, cultures obtained from normal cells were more difficult to subculture.

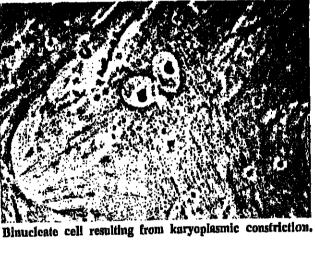








Metaphase stage, apparently normal, of cell occurring in 200 mg. ethanol per 100 ml of culture media.







Sequence of liver culture cell in mitosis. Nine minutes clapsed from metaphase stage to daughter cell.



Hospital Society On Wage Freeze

Continued from page 1

"But it may mean a lot more than that after 90 days," Mr. Hahn added.

Even before the 90 days is up, however, he said, he is "sure that some hospitals will provide new services . . . and will have to price those services according to the rules set out by the Government." Rulings will also be required in some questions of salaries and house officer stipends, he said.

The A.H.A. registry lists more than 7,000 hospitals with nearly 3,000,000 employces, full- and part-time, in the U.S. The association said that the freeze halted some schoduled wage increases before they went into effect but in other "numerous cases the hospitals have already granted and paid" wage increases without yet implementing a rate boost.

For Wesley Memorial Hospital here the "bind" is not wages, its spokesman said, but a \$1,000,000 electrical renovation contract plus about \$750,000 to cover promised improvements in employee health and disability insurance and stipends for more interns. The hospital is a training facility for Northwestern University, which is asking a 25 per cent expension in the intern roster next year and already has scheduled a 16 per cent expansion this year-"at \$10,500 per intern," the spokesman

Costs Would Have Risen

The contracted expenses, construction and otherwise, were to have been covered at Wesley by a September 1 rate increase that would have raised the \$66 per-patient daily cost in a double room to \$77. In addition, Wesley employees were to get wage increases September 1. The freeze stopped both planned rises but not the previous contractual obligations.

Adding to the financial problems at Wesley is an empty bed situation due partly to the usual summer slow-down and partly to the fact that electrical work on the 16-story building requires removal of patients from an entire floor at any one

The hospital spokesman said the 12 per cent payroll cut was "in money, not people" and probably would affect fewer than 12 per cent of the 1,600 full-time em-

An A.H.A. official said the Wesley Memorial situation might be "one of many" for which specific queries could be made at the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The A.H.A. role in liaison with OEP, President Hahn said, possibly would include such knotty questions as "utilization, which controls costs," and the processing of "complaints by patients."

Does Not Expect Complaints

Mr. Hahn said he does "not expect complaints from hospitals" during the relatively short period of the freeze. A,H.A. president-elect, Stephen M. Morris, president of Good Samaritan Hospital in Phoenix, Ariz., said he thought that "the OBP guidelines would be enforced voluntarily" because "so much public pressure: would be engendered by a rate rise during the freeze.

However, said Mr. Morris, the costs of running a hospital will not be held down completely by the wage-price freeze and "readjustments will have to come" in the postfreeze period.

On the same subject, Billot L. Richardson, U.S. Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, warned the A.H.A. in an address that "this is the time to face the fact that after 90 days it will not be desirable to return to 'inflation as usual.'" He urged health care leaders to use the time "to consider the steps it will take to reduce inflation in the future with as little Government intervention as possible."

Asked about the possibility of exempting hospitals from the freeze, Mr. Richardson told a new conference that it was "only fair that everyone should be included" during the first phase of the Administration's anti-inflation campaign.

Liver Scanning in Cancerous Backs President Held of Doubtful Specificity

Continued from page I for therapy or prognosis unless it is northey said, reflects a better prognosis and aids the clinician in his approach to therapy, especially if radical surgery is a con-

"An abnormal scan," they went on, "is nonspecific whether the abnormality is focal or diffuse; metastases may or may not be present. Liver function studies are even less sensitive and equally nonspecific with one exception. Where the alkaline phosphatase is markedly elevated, bone disease and biliary obstruction is excluded, and a focal defect is noted on the scan, the presence of hepatic metastases is virtually

omy and inspection are specific only when positive. Indeed, percutaneous liver biopsy or hepatic visualization at laparotomy will fail to detect tumor in 30 to 40 per cent of

"These facts suggest an approach to the indication for liver biopsy. This may be individual cases, according to Drs. Donald

done percutaneously or under direct visualization at peritoneoscopy. If a focal demal, the investigators said. A normal scan, feet is present on scan, that area should be biopsied, if possible.

"If the biopsy is normal, a laparotomy with biopsy of visible lesions should be performed, but if no lesions are seen a generous wedge of tissue should be obtained. This approach would appear to offer the greatest opportunity of detecting metastatic hepatic disease."

No Prognostic Tie of Symptoms, Survival in Renal Cancer Seen

► No significant prognostic relationship could be found between various presenting symptoms or laboratory abnormalities "Percutaneous liver biopsy or laparot- and over-all survival in a series of 309 cases of renal cell carcinoma surgically treated at Massachusetts General Hospital during a 30-year period, the meeting was

Division by pathologic stage correlated better with survival than did division by evaluation of the liver for metastases in histologic grade, but both were important cancer patients. An abnormal scan is an determinants in predicting prognosis of

Composition: Rondec STM Syrup, CTM Chewable, TTM Tablet con-lains 2.5 mg carbinoxamine maleste; 60 mg pseudoephedrine hydrochioride per 5 mi lesspoonful/tablet. Rondec-DMTM Syrup contains the above plus 15 mg dextromethorphen hydrobro-mide, 100 mg glyceryi gualacolate, 3.5 mg chioroform (some loss utravoldstie), alcohol less than 0.9% per 5 mi lesspropriud

Rondec D^M Drops contains 1 mg carbinoxamine majeate, 30 mg pseudosphedrine hydrochloride per 1 mi dropperfui. Rondec-DM^M Drops contains the above plus 4 mg dextromethorphan hydrobromide, 20 mg glyceryl gualscolate, 0.7 mg chloroform (some loss unavoldable); alcohol less than 0.6% per 1 mi dropperfui.

Action and Uses: Carbinoxamine maleate is an antihistamine drug with a therapeutic index (ratio of median lethal dose to median effective dose in guines pigs) that is 2 to 50 times that of chlorpheniramine, pheniramine, diphenhydramine and tripelennamine. Carbinoxamine maleate has a low incidence of side effects, particularly the sectation associated with these agents. Sectation when it occurs is generally mild and transient.

and transient.

Pseudoephedrine decongests swollen mucous membranes of the respiratory tract by vesoconstriction and opens obstructed airways through direct action on the smooth muscles of the bronchi. While the vesoconstrictive action of pseudoephedrins is similar to that of ephedrine, it seems to be more specific for the blood vessels of the respiratory tract and less specific for the systemic circulation. Pseudoephedrine has been shown in clinical and laboratory tests to have minimal present effort at usual descript.

been shown in clinical and laboratory jests to have minimal pressor effect at usual desages.

Dextromethorphan hydrobromide has been demonstrated in clinical trials to produce an antituestve effect equal to that of codeline. It acts centrally to elevate the cough threshold. The incidence of side reactions in long-term clinical trials has been remarkably low and no greater than that occasioned by placebo. There is no ilability of addiction. At usual desage it will not depress respiration or inhibit ciliary activity.

Glyceryl gualacolate has been shown to increase the rate of

וחדם זפום אדם טו

influence summer sum among When meditating over a disease, I never

think of finding a remedy for it, but, instead, a means of preventing it. Louis Pasteur (1822-95)

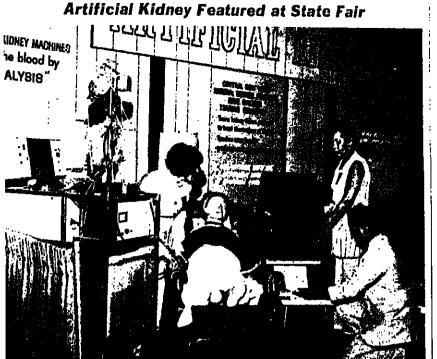
Address to the Fraternal Association of Former Students of the Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, Paris, May 15, 1884.

. Skinner, Robert B. Colvin, Clinton D. Vermillion, Richard C. Pfister, and Wy. land F. Leadbetter,

Grading was based solely on nuclear morphology in order to simplify it, they said. This method of grading had definite, although limited, predictive value within stages 1, 3, and 4, they found. Pure clearcell carcinomas had a better prognosis than granular and mixed forms up to five years, and spindle-cell types had the worst

Operative mortality in the series was 5 per cent, and over-all survival was 44 per cent at five years and 33 per cent at 10

Excluding those patients with metastases present when first seen for treatment, five-year survival was 57 per cent and 10-year survival was 44 per cent, the



Wednesday, September 22, 1971

The Cold Truth about Stuffy Noses and Coughs

decongestant

Topical decongestants work fast, but don't go far enough. They don't shrink all the nasal and sinus tissues.

bronchi, pseudoephedrine is apparently more specific than ephedrine for the vessels of the respiratory tract. But it has fewer side effects. Pressor action is minimal. Significant CNS stimulation is rare. It

doesn't cause rebound congestion or irritation.
Carbinoxamine has a high level of antihistamine activity. And while sedation may occur, it is generally mild and transient—shouldn't give a school-age child that wooden-headed feeling.

Rondec Soral decongestant

shrinks mucous membranes

Shrinking mucous membranes from the tip of the nose down to the

and blocks histamine

Central New York Regional Medical Program sponsored an artificial kidney exhibit at the N.Y. State Fair in Syracuse. (L. to r.) Cathle Smith, R.N., Jan McLeary, R.N., both of Johnson City, and Walter Curry, RMP teaching coordinator, mun the equipment. They also distributed donor cards and transplant information. Officials estimate that there are 800 hemodialysis patients throughout the state.

Unit Traces Esophagus Cancer By Study of Alcoholic Drinks

in some parts of Russia than it is in Ceylon. Cancer incidence tends to make broad geographical patterns, but cancer of the esophagus tends to occur in what might he called spots."

The agency's liaison man is Dr. Janez Kmet, a Yugoslav physician. "The two areas of highest incidence in Europe are France and Switzerland, with France having the highest rate," he pointed out to MEDICAL TRIBUNE. "The age-standardized esophageal cancer mortality rate per 100,-000 population per year for males in 1965-66 in France was 13.7 and in Switzerland

The investigator noted, however, that rates for the 21 regions of France show that the male esophageal cancer mortality is by no means the same throughout the country but varies considerably from one region to another. The highest rates are in Brittany. Both maps bear a striking resemblance to maps showing alcoholism rates. A computer study has confirmed the relationship.

In the more detailed map, by small de-

partoients rather than large regions, there is a close relationship between deaths attributed to alcoholism and cancer of the esophagus and a much lower relationship between cirrhosis of the liver and mortality from cancer of the esophagus.

"We now know," said Dr. Tuyns told MEDICAL TRIBUNE, "that there is no department in France with a high rate of cancer of the exophagus that does not also have a high rate of alcoholism. But in some departments the rate of alcoholism is high but there is no notable increase in male deaths from cancer of the exophagus. This is true, for example, in the departments of the Ardennes, Haute Savoie, and

In Poland, where cancer of the esophagus is not common, the national drink is vodka, which is simpler in composition than most other alcoholic drinks.

Boverages Collected

The IARC has now collected and bottled locally brewed beverages from lamaica, Curação, Puerto Rico, Iran, Brittany, and Singapore. The contents of these samples will be tested for the presence of carcinogenic compounds, particularly nitrosamines, at the British Food Manufacturers' Industrial Research Association laboratories in Leatherhead, Surrey, under the direction of Dr. C. L. Walters.

In Europe, as in most but not all areas of the world, esophageal cancer is more prevalent in males than in females. For reasons not understood, the highest mortality for females in Europe does not occur in France, the country with the highest male mortality, but in Eire.

Many questions remain about cancer of the esophagus in Europe; why is it notably more common among males than females except in Finland and Northern Ireland (but where in some years women have had equal or higher rates) and in Eire, where the female mortality is rising and the male mortlity declining? And why in at least three countries-Denmark, Finland, and Switzerland-is there, as Dr. Tuyns puts it, "a decrease which may be considered as a real phenomenon?"

In Asia, IARC statistics indicate that there is an "esophagus cancer belt" stretching from north of Korea, crossing Mongolia as it moves west, and passing through a large part of the Soviet Union. including Turkmenistan and the Usbek Soviet Socialist Republic. It then moves further westward, through the northern part of Iran, and peters out around the border of Turkey. But along the southern tip of the Caspian Sea, yet very much in the "cancer belt," there is a small area of extremely low incidence, adjacent to an area of high incidence and less than 100 miles from an area of extremely high incidence. There is, in effect, an "island" of relative safety.

Wide Range of incidence

A survey of the region beginning in July, 1968, and concluding in June, 1970, resulted in the establishment of annual

incldence (simplified age-adjusted) for ages 35 through 64 in areas of Iran near

the southern end of the Caspian Sea. These

ranged from as high as 272.1 per 100,000

among males and 412.6 among females in

some districts to as low as 18.6 for males

factors, between high- and low-incidence areas are continuing. "Where a tumor is

as frequent as cancer of the csophagus in

Studies of difference in habits, and other

and 6.6 for females in others.

cut cold symptoms down to size

Rondec-DM adds cough control that's

Two products for dependable relief of cold symptoms. Two good flavors kids like. And a low incidence of side effects.

The dextromethorphan hydrobro-mide in Rondec-DM controls unproduc-tive cough without the constipation

And glyceryl gualacolate works to thin bronchial secretions.

That's the long

and short of it.

and respiratory depression associated with narcotics. Drowsiness or gastrointestinal upsets rarely occur.

non-narcotic

Rondec S Syrup Rondec-DM Syrup

expectorant with virtually no adverse reactions. The available evidence suggests that glyceryl gualecolate has a direct effect on bronchial secretory glands following absorption into the bloodstream.

Indications: Rondec DSC and T are Indicated when histamine blocking, mucosal decongestion and bronchodilation are desired in upper and lower respiratory tract disorders of allergic, infectious or nonspecific atlology:

allergic, Infectious or nonspecific atiology:

common cold - allergic rhinitis - nesopheryngitis - sinusitis

citits media - sustachian tube obstruction - bronchitis

trachettis - laryngitis - croup

in patients with nesopharyngitis and a history of citits media, Rondac DSC and T may be used prophylactically to permit better drainage through the sustachian tube.

Rondac-DM is indicated when control of unproductive cough and mucosal decongestion are desired in the following respiratory disorders:

allergic cough - respiratory disorders:

respiratory disorders:

allergic cough · recurrent cough due to recurrent respiratory infection · pronchills and bronchial cough · nasopharynights with postnasal drip · common cold.

There is no known contraindication to the use of Rondec DSC
and Tor Rondec-DM as adjunctive therapy to antibiotics
when relief of mucosal congestion and cough is desired. Precautions and Side Effects: Although pseudoephedrine causes virtually no pressor effects in normotensive patients, use with caution in hypertensives. While the majority of patients will experience no side effects from pseudoephedrine thydrochloride; those perticularly sensitive to sympathomizetic amines may note mild atimulation.

Sedation has been observed in connection with the use of

carbinoxamine maleate. However, it is generally mild and tolerance appears to develop rapidly in most cases. Patients particularly sensitive to antihistamines may experience

Mild gastrointestinal disturbance and drowsiness have been rare, and no serious side effects have been report Patients should be cautioned to exercise care in driving or operating machinery until the possibility of determined. If a sensitivity reaction or idios, occur, reduce dosage or withdraw the drug.

Administration and Dosage: Clinical trials among series of infants and children indicate that the usual dosage frequency of four times daily is effective and well interated. Because response to the ingradients will vary according to the liness and type of patient under treatment, dosage should be adjusted by the age and clinically determined needs of the individual patient. In mild cases, dosage and/or frequency may be reduced.

Posage Schedule:
Rondec D Drops
Age Rondec-DM Drops Fraquency

Rondec S Syrup Rondec C Rondec T Rondec-DM Syrup Chewable Tablet Frequency-18 mos- 12 dropperful ½ chewable q.l.d. 6 yrs & 1 teaspoonful Adults 1 teaspoonful

Rondec & Syrup, black curr is available in 16 () oz (1 pint)

bottles, List No. 182. Rondec C Chowable, scored leblet with futti-fruiti flavor, is available in bottles of 100. Each tablet marked with Ross R and List No. 181 for professional identification.

Rondec T Tablet is available in bottles of 100. Each Filmtabe tablet marked with Ross R and List No. 180 for professional identification.

Rondec-DM Drops is available in 20 mi bottles of grape-flavored dropper dosage. Calibrated, shatterproof dropper enclosed in the carton. Unique Spil-gard™ closure prevents spilling when dropper is removed from bottle. List No. 186. Rondec-DM Syrup, grape-flavored, la avallable in 16 il oz (1 pint) bottles. List No. 187. Rondec DSC&T and Rondec-DM are available on

ROSS LABORATORIES
COLLMBIJS, OHIO 49218
Division of Abbott Laboratorias, usa

Iran," Dr. Kmet commented, "it is probable that the environmental hazard is widespread. But the environmental hazard is not necessarily a specific careinogenic substance. In the high-incidence areas there could be a general deficiency which predisposes the people to this kind of сапсег."

Preliminary studies to determine the role of alcohol, tobacco, and opium in cancer of the esophagus in Iran indicate that such factors can virtually be ruled out, the investigators said.



Medical Tribune Report Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON-The Food and Drug Administration should warn the medical profession of the high toxicity of methotrexate-the potent anticancer agent that has found widespread use in the United States for psoriasis-according to Rep. L. H. Fountion (D.-N.C.).

The agency should also make it clear that use of methotrexate for psoriasis without an Investigational New Drug exemption causes the drug to be legally misbranded and jeopardizes its availability even for legitimate purposes, Mr. Fountain said in a letter to Dr. Charles C. Edwards, FDA Commissioner.

The chairman of the House Intergovernmental Relations Subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations remarked that "the legal impact of the physicians' unauthorized use of approved new drugs does not seem to be generally known to the medical profession."

"Editorials such as that which appeared in the July 12, 1971, issue of the Journal of the American Medical Association serve to encourage the unauthorized use of drugs by stating that FDA's insistence upon INDs has no basis in law," he de-

If FDA notified physicians that use of approved drugs for nonapproved purposes might have the effect of depriving all patients of these drugs, Mr. Fountain said, physicians would be encouraged to

An explicit warning in the labeling against use of methotrexate for psoriasis except on an investigational basis would probably deter physicians from the improper use of this drug, he told Dr. Ed-

Hope to Approve Labeling

At recent hearings, FDA officials said they hoped to resolve the methotrexate problem by approving some form of labeling for the use of the drug in psoriasis.

Mr. Fountain asserted however, that "there still appear to be fundamental, unresolved questions concerning the safety of methotrexate for psoriasis which raise doubts as to whether the Food and Drug Administration can at this time draw any firm conclusions about the safety of such

The letter cited testimony before the subcommittee by Dr. Henry H. Roenigk, Jr., of the Cleveland Clinic department of dermatology, that the 25 deaths known to FDA from use of methotrexate in psoriasis represent a small portion of the actual number of fatalities, on the basis of his own experience and that of others whose work he has surveyed.

The problem of what to do about methotrexate, Mr. Fountain noted, is further complicated by the fact that the manufacturer, Lederle Laboratories, is requesting withdrawal of its supplemental new drug application for use of the product in psoriasis. The methotrexate situation, he charged, "is a classic example of FDA's failure to act early and decisively."

Smallpox Wanes in India

Medical Tribune World Service

New Delhi-The incidence of smallpox in India has dropped to the lowest level in history, the Government announced here. Complete figures for 1970 showed 10,055 cases and 1,805 deaths, compared with 19,120 cases and 4,154 deaths in 1969.

A typographic omission occured in a MEDICAL TRIBUNE report (August 18) listing the cost to physicians to enroll for home study tests and syllabus sets prepared by the American College of Radiology. To A.C.R. members the cost is \$45; to nonmembers, \$65; to residents, \$35.

An FDA Warning Cholesterol Held Essential Asked on Toxicity As Nerve Impulse Mediator

the body, according to a report from Brookhaven National Laboratory.

The finding was described as an unexpected result of the use of new cryobiochemical methods for tissue research pioneered at the laboratory by a group headed by Simon Freed, Ph.D. Dr. Freed tive as a research collaborator in the labo-Research Professor at the New York

Combining research at both institutions, guchi, who is on leave from Keio University, Tokyo, developed the new method of cryoextraction-reconstitution for the study nerve cell membrane enzymes. This is zyme molecules without destroying the

The membrane enzyme mainly studied

sine triphosphatase. It surrounds all nerve UPTON, N.Y.-Cholesterol has been found cells in the brain and elsewhere, mediates to be essential as a mediator for the conduction of all nerve impulses throughout is essential for all activity of the nervous system, both from and to the brain, the Brookhaven report said.

The first step was to "instant-freeze" the brains of rats, obtained from Brookhaven's medical research center, in liquid nitrogen at -196° C. The temperature of the brain tissue containing the enzyme was officially retired in 1965 but remains act then raised to -75° C. The lipids were then dissolved by a mixture of 50 per cent ratory's chemistry department and as a chloroform and 50 per cent methyl alcohol already at -75° C. The mixture was filtered at this temperature, allowing the dissolved lipids to pass through the filter Dr. Freed, together with Dr. Tetsuya No- while the proteins stayed behind in the

The lipid extract was then fractionated into its various components and individually recombined at ~75° C. with the prosaid to be the only known way to separate tein component, which by itself is inactive the fatty and protein components of enterol restored virtually full enzymatic acwas sodium-potassium-stimulated adeno- serine, and phosphatidyl chlorine, were on the enzyme molecule.

Considering a change in the way you treat obesity?

It starts right away

and keeps on working.

results of 42 clinical studies in-

volving 1291 patients receiving

diethylpropion hydrochloride.

patients achieved an average

weight loss of 16.1 pounds

at an average rate of a pound

At the end of 16 weeks.

and they were still losing weight

This is demonstrated by the

Many physicians

are currently changing

their approach to the

of an anorexic agent.

One approach, for ex-

ample, involves the in-

creasing realization

that losing weight re-

Since obesity can be a seri-

quires patience.

ous threat to health, it should be

motivation and give the patient

time to adjust to new eating and

For some, this change in

treatment will include a change

in the anorexic used as adjunc-

suited for a total weight control

program requiring an anorexic

is an effective non-amphetamine

anorexic like Tenuate (diethyl-

propion hydrochloride N.F.

tive support during indicated

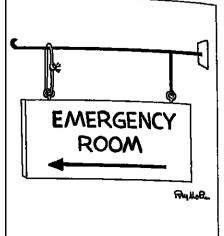
periods of time. Especially

treated by every physician. Treatment should give early

exercise habits.

treatment of the obese

patient and their choice



about one-fourth or less as effective as cholesterol in the restoration of enzymatic

Certain well-known cardiac glycosides are specific enzyme inhibitors of sodiumpotassium-stimulated adenosine triphosphatase, the Brookhaven report said. These glycosides contain, as part of their molecules, structures similar in size and shape to cholesterol. The investigators postulated that these glycosides act as intivity. Other lipid components, such as hibitors because they can compete with phosphatidyl ethanolamine, phosphatidyl cholesterol and displace it from its site Wednesday, September 22, 1971

Ultrasound Device Detects Pre-eclampsia Better Than Nurses

nurses tended to read any difference slightly low, with a standard deviation of differences of 11 mm. Hg, compared with the physicians' standard deviation of 8 mm.

In discussing the trial, Dr. Godette said: "Although no one knows the effology of toxemia of pregnancy, it is well estab-lished that this disease affects the vascular system early in its course and may indeed be a vascular disease. At any rate, it exhibits vascular manifestations which might be detected in the early observation of blood-pressure changes, as reflected by vascular alterations, with the use of an indirect occlusive blood-pressure measurement, relying upon the behavior of an artery as detected by ultrasonic energy."

Benign Condition Seen to Have Fatal Ability in Fibroid Case

► A "benign condition with a fatal capacity" was reported by a Los Angeles gynecologist in detailing two cases of mas-

In presenting his paper, entitled "Do Fibroids Kill?" Dr. Leroy R. Weekes, Clinical Professor of Obstetrics and Gyne-

cology, University of California, described who was admitted in Tabor at about the first the case of a widow, 59, admitted in 25th week of her pregnancy. Radiography a semistuporous, confused, and dehy-disclosed a "massive soft-fissue mass redrated condition,

Her abdomen was markedly distended, with a large mass extending from the symphysis pubis to 6 cm, below the xiphoid process. The mass was "firm and irregular, having the physical characteristics of a massive libroid."

The patient experienced several toxic episodes characterized by high fever, tachycardia, and ST and T-wave ECG changes, compatible with coronary artery

At surgery, Dr. Weekes and his colleagues removed "a massive fibroid with tubes and ovaries which practically filled the abdominal cavity," the physician reported. "Pathologic analysis revealed many necrotic and secondarily inflamed myomata along with chronically infected

"It was felt," he said, in commenting on the case, "that this massive degenerated and necrotic myoma was the source of the markedly septic state which threatened the life of the patient. Removal was critical and decisive."

The second case—which had a fatal out-

embling a fibroid filling the entire ab-

dominal cavity." The infant was removed by cesarean section "with some difficulty" because of the many massive subscrous fibroid, in the lower and upper segments of the uterus. The patient's condition deteriorated postoperatively, and at surgery undertaken to remove the mass in the abdomen and pelvis, she died of cardiac

The principal diagnosis in this case, said Dr. Weekes, was "infarcted leiomyomata of the uterus with pelvic peritonitis and intestinal obstruction (paralytic ileus).

"Although the benign nature of fibroid has long been established and need not be challenged here," the physician commented, "there must be concern about the massive grotesque fibrold which becomes a clinical problem because of its inherent size and pressure changes on configuous organs, the bowel in particular."

He noted that the "sheer size of both of these tumors was so marked that they caused pressure on the bowel [leading to obstruction." An additional hazard of such tumors, Dr. Weekes said, is that they come--was that of a pregnant woman, 28, may undergo changes due to infection in

Frog Aids Nerve Study

Colombian kokol frogs, whose skin contains one of the most toxic poisous known, batrachotoxin, are part of research on electric activity of nerves and muscles at National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, Aim is to resolve frogs' venom resistance.

patients with endometritis. With extension of infection to the tumor, the entire peritoneal cavities may become involved, "as they did in both cases."

"Definitive treatment," he concluded, "should be directed to these massive tumors, whether it be myomectomy or hysterectomy, before it is complicated by degencration, infection, intestinal obstruction, or pregnancy."

Early Therapy Urged For Hypothyroidism

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.-More evidence in favor of the earliest possible treatment of congenital hypothyroidism was reported by University of Pittsburgh investigators. who believe the incidence of the athyreotic form of the the disease is high enough to warrant neonatal screening programs.

disease. (See Warning.) Tenuate The report was presented here at a joint session of the Society for Pediatric Research and the American Pediatric Society.

Dr. Alan Klein and associates studied Stanford-Binet intelligence test results at the age of three in four different groups of congenital hypothyroids whose treatment had begun before the age of three months, three to four months, five to six

months, or after slx months. While the data were variable and the standard deviations were large, the average I.Q. (89) of children treated before three months was significantly better than in any of the other groups, which aver-

aged 70, 71, and 54, respectively.

The authors, also including Dr. Stephanic Meltzer and Frederic M. Kenny, said the clinical picture in athyroosis is not usually obvious at three months, when treatment would best begin.

Grant Backs Study of Problems Due to Forestalling of Death

Medical Tribune Report

Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.--The New York Foundation has announced a \$25,000 grant for a study of the new and urgent problems caused by man's growing ability to forestall death,

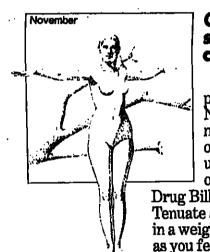
The grant will support a year's work of of several research panels of the Institute of Society, Ethics, and the Life Sciences.

Cochairmen of the task force are Drs. Leon R. Kass, executive secretary of the National Academy of Sciences' Committee on the Life Sciences and Social Policy, and Eric J. Cassell, Associate Professor of Medicine at Mount Sinai School of Medicine,

Chess Solution

From the position Black forced the win of at least the exchange with the surprising 1 . . . B-Q6II, threatening both...BxB and... QxR.

Change to non-amphetamine Tenuate (diethylpropion hydrochloride N.E)



Generally safer than amphetamine.

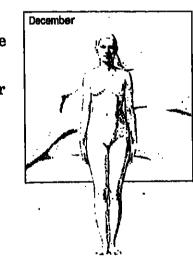
> Tenuate (diethylpropion hydrochloride N.F.), a non-amphetamine, is not on the lists of drugs which come under the restrictions of the new Omnibus

Drug Bill. So you can prescribe Tenuate as adjunctive therapy in a weight reduction program

used to control overweight where it complicates diabetes, hypertension, or cardiovascular

can be used to help these patients because it seldom causes the excessive CNS effects associated with the amphetamines. non-amphetamine Tenuate³

as you feel necessary.
In addition, Tenuate can be



reported by physicians. These include complaints such as dry mouth, headache, polyuria.

Abuse: Relatively few instances of substitu tion of diethylpropion hydrochloride for amphetamine or related drugs have been

Convenience of two desage forms: Despans tablets: One 75 mg. continuous release tablet daily, swall m)dmorning, 25 mg, tablets: One 25 mg, lablet, three times daily, one hour before moals, and in midovening if desired to overcome night hunger. Use in children under 12 years of age is not recommend

-References 1. References and data on file, MERRELL-NATIONAL LABORATORIES, Division of Richardson-Menes Inc. Cinciansil, Onto 45215. 2. Comprehensive Drug Abuse Provention and Control Act (Public Law 91, 91st Congress, HR 18593, October, 1970)

MTRRELL-NATIONAL LABORATORIES Division of Richardson-Merrolt Inc. Cincinnati, Oldo 45215

Merrell

Contraindications: Concurrently with MAO inhibitors; in patients hypersensitive to this drug; in ernotionally unstable patients susnally unstable patients sus-

captible to drug abuse. Warning: Although generally safer than amphetamines, use with great caution in patients with severe hypertension or sever ardiovascular disease.

Do not use during first trimester of preg-nancy unless potential benefits outwelgh potential risks. Adverse Reactions: Rarely severe enough to require discontinuation of therapy, un-

pleasant symptoms with diethylpropion hydrochloride have been reported to occur n relatively low incidence. As is characteristic of sympathomimetic agents, it may occasionally cause CNS effects such as insomnia, nervousness, dizziness, anxiety and jitteriness. In contrast, CNS depressi and interiness. In comman, one depression has been reported. In a few epileptics an increase in convulsive episodes has been reported. Sympathomimetic cardiovascula effects reported include ones such as tachycardia, precordial pain, arrhythmia, palpitation, and increased blood pressure one published report described I-wave

changes in the ECG of a healthy young male after ingestion of diethylpropion hydrochloride; this was an isolated experience, which has not been reported by others. Allergic phenomena reported in clude such conditions as rash, urticarla, ecchymosis, and erythema. Gastrointestine effects such as diarrhea, constipation, nausea, vomiting, and abdominal discom-fort have been reported. Specific reports on the hematopoletic system include two each of bone marrow depression, agranulo-cylosis, and leukopenia. A variety of mis-

A SLANTIC CITY, N.J.—Amantadine hydrochloride anteliorated drug-induced parkin- dose of amantadine was kept constant and sonian symptoms in nine of 10 psychiatric patients with minimal side effects and no adverse effect upon the patients' mental status, according to Drs. John T. Kelly and Faruk S. Abuzzahab, of the University of Minnesota Medical School.

During a seven-day trial, the drug was most effective against akathisia and dystonia, commonly the most difficult to treat of drug-induced extrapyramidal symptoms, they told the 72nd annual meeting of the American Society for Chemical Pharmacology and Therapeutics here.

The subjects were adult hospitalized patients, six with moderate, three with marked, and one with severe psychosis, all exhibiting typical extrapyramidal side effects of rigidity, tremor, dystonia, and akathisia while taking neuroleptic medica-

Four of the patients received 100 mg. amantadine per day, and six received 200 mg. Most patients promptly responded with reduction of symptoms, both subjectively and objectively, Drs. Kelly and

Effect Marked in Five

The therapeutic effect of amantadine was judged to be marked in five patients, moderate in four, and minimal in one. Most of the residual symptoms occurred in patients receiving unusually high doses of neuroleptic drugs.

Amantadine was discontinued in two patients early in the study, in one because of a generalized urticarial reaction that had been minimally present prior to the administration of amantadine, and in the other because of unyielding psychotic in neuroleptic drug dose. The latter pa- rhosis of the liver, they concluded.

tient had a good initial response to amantadine, but symptoms re-emerged as the the neuroleptic was increased.

Mental confusion and toxic psychosis, such as have sometimes been reported with therapeutic doses of the commonly used antiparkinsonian drugs, were not observed in this study, but this may have been related to the fact that the patients were receiving antipsychotic medications, the physicians said.

Cirrhosis of Liver Patients Aided by Kanamycin

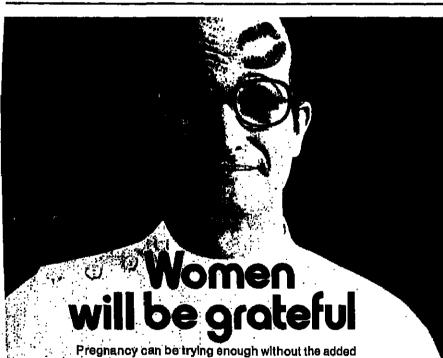
► Both oral and parenteral kanamycin led to decreased blood and urine ammonia and urine amino acids in 14 patients with cirrhosis of the liver, reported Dr. Thomas F. Nelson, Jr., D. Carlo E. Grossi, and Bo Pritz, Ph.D., of St. Vincent's Hospital and the New York University School of Medicine. No change was seen in the patients' mildly elevated plasma amino acids, however, they said.

Four of the patients were studied before and after shunt, and 10 had chronic hepatic encephalopathy. The antibiotic was given orally for three days, followed by a rest period, then intramuscularly for three

Six of the 10 patients with chronic hepatic encephalopathy improved on intramuscular kanamycin.

Decreased amino acid loss in urine suggests a beneficial effect on the turnover of amino acids in the liver, the investigators declared. They postulated that parenteral antibiotics may limit bacterial growth in intestinal lumen.

There is a need for reappraisal of possible beneficial effects of parenteral antisymptoms that necessitated daily increases biotics in amino acid metabolism in cir-



burden of constinution. And the serenity of the postpartum days shouldn't be marred by constipation and enemas.

That's why women are so grateful for the gentle, predictable relief you can provide with SENOKOT Tablets/Granules -the unique, colon-specific neuroperistaltic stimulant they can take at bedtime to induce comiortable evacuation in the morning.

You can depend on this clinically established laxative Satisfactory evacuation with routinely administered SENOKOT preparations was achieved in 95.5% of 5,873 postpartum. pregnant, and gynecological patients. And only 3.2% of

5,527 postpartum patients were given enemas.* High rate of patient acceptance, as well as high efficacy, may explain why SENOKOT Tablets/Granules is the leading laxative in obstetrical and gynecological practice today.



Physician's Aid The Handicapped

Medical Tribune Report

MIAMI, FLA.-The physician who must break the news to parents that their baby is handicapped can provide more effective and compassionate counseling if he understands the complex emotions aroused by this situation, a British medical educator said here at an international symposium on "The Ecology of the Child and Human

Dr. Ronald MacKeith, of Guy's Hospital, London, pointed out that two parenreactions must be recognized as basic and biologic-an urge to protect the helpless infant and on the other hand a feeling of revulsion at the abnormal.

The first of these is accepted while the second is frowned upon in our present culture, he told the symposium, which was presented by the University of Miami Mailman Center for Child Development Yet revulsion is equally normal biologically, he emphasized, "and the doctor will not be judgmental when he observes it."

In Dr. MacKeith's experience, a number of other emotional states can be expected in parents who learn that their child is handicapped:

• Feelings of inadequacy about reproductive competency. These can be "deeply disturbing," particularly if the abnormal child is a firstborn. Parents see themselves as having failed once, hence the fear of recurrence "must always be ventilated, whether or not the parents themselves open the topic."

• Feelings of inadequacy in rearing the child. Like many mothers of normal firstborn children, the mother of a handicapped child may worry about her competency to provide care.

· Feelings of bereavement, with attendant emotions of anger and grief. Parents have lost "the expected, lovable, ordinary child" and possibly the child they had hoped would fulfill their own frustrated desires for achievement.

Anger at such bereavement-while not always acknowledged—can be directed at "Fate, God, or the doctors," and may be combined with the protest; "Why should this happen to me?"

Grief may be felt either as mourning or as an overwhelming sense of hopelessness and apathy. Adjustment always takes time, "however skilled the doctor."

 Shock and surprise, Combined with these emotions may be a sense of helplessness akin to the hopelessness of grief. And some parents will react by feeling that "this can't have happened-I may wake up tomorrow and find my child is normal." • Guilt, often as a feeling of personal responsibility for what has gone wrong. There can also be overtones of conscience, with a sense of being punished.

A special burden exists for the parent who passed on a dominantly transmitted defect, but even if the disorder is inherited recessively, and both parents contributed a deleterious gene, "all too often" one parent-usually the mother-believes she

• Embarrassment, Its intensity varies according to how dependent the parents may be on approval of other people and according to the kinds of reaction displaye by friends and neighbors.

Bach of these feelings can evoke a spectrum of behavior patterns in the parents of the handicapped child, Dr. MacKeith noted. Thus, the biologic protective feeling may lead the mother to provide "unusually lavish" care, while revulsion for the abnormal may show itself either as coldness or as "dutiful" care so intensified by guilt and overcompensation that it becomes lavish.

Dr. MacKeith cited other easily traceable patterns of behavior: general anxiety and lack of self-confidence, the "enormous driving energy" of some parents' groups devoted to a particular handicap, depression, apathy, refusal to believe the doctor's diagnosis, avoidance of social Ingredients: An homogenized, modified milk product specifically prepared for active growing bables 4 months or older. Made from water, nonfat milk solids sucrose, corn oil, soy protein isolate carrageenan, mono- and digiycerides lecithin, ascorbic acid, ferrous sulfate pantothenate, d-alpha tocopheryl acetate, copper sulfate, pyridoxine, ribofiavin, thiamine, vitamin A paimitate, potassium lodide, folic acid, and vitamin B₁₂. Artificial flavorings added. Approximate Analysis

	-71 v por 110
Protein	36.1 gm
Fat	16.5 gm
Carbohydrate	66.1 gm
Calcium	1000 mg
Phosphorus	800 mg
	OUU IIIN
Magnesium	85 mg
Sodium	400 mg
iron	18 mg
Copper	1 mg
lodine	0.1 mg
Vitamin A	3000 USP un
Vitamin D	400 USP ur
Vitamin E	6.25 IU
Vitamin C	50 mg
Vitamin B	0.75 m
Vitamin B ₂	0.90 m
Niacin .	10 m
Vltamin B。	0.70 mg
Pantothenic acid	5.0 mg
Folic acid	0.10 m
Vitamin B ₁₂	2.50 mg
Calories per fluid ounce	2.50 11
Calcines hat tinin onlice	1



Each quart provides the following per-centages of vitamins and minerals needed by bables from 6 months to 2

Jours or age.		
Vitamins and f	Minerals	
	% of RDA*	
	6 mos, to 1 yr.	1 to 2 s
Vitamin A	200	150
Vitamin D	100	100
		63
Vitamin E	125	
Vitamin C	140	125
Vitamin Bı	160	125
Vitamin 8₂	150	150
Niacin (mg eg	ujv.) 210	210
Vitamin B	175	140
Folic acid	100	100
Vitamin B 12	125	125
Calcium	170	140
Phosphorus		115
Magnesium	120	. 85
iron	120 .	. 120
	220	180
lodine	ZZV Malla Distant Ali	
*Recommended	Dally Dietary All) Ufficial action
/LIGHTINI ACSO	emy of Sciences	' .
TM-Trademark	1. dr. 1.	: .

HOSS LABORATORIES

Now a new advance in nutrition

New Similace ADVANCE" when formula feeding stops

The logical nutritional step after formula feeding ends is new Similac ADVANCE. It is more than a feeding, it's a whole new concept of infant nutrition. Similac ADVANCE fills the gap that has long existed between the formula feeding period and the time that solid foods alone could meet nutritional needs.

When you specify Similar ADVANCE for the post-formula feeding along with the usual solid food diet.

you satisfy mother's need to change feeding without sacrificing nutrition. Similac ADVANCE is in ready-to-feed form, as convenient to use as milk, but unlike milk, it does not require refrigeration until the can is

6 reasons why new Similac ADVANCE is the better way to feed older babies.

(1) Because ADVANCE has less fat, more polyunsaturated fat.

The fat

level in Similae ADVANCE 1.65% vs. 3.7% is adjusted to 🕦 🦠 in whole cow milk and 2.0% in skim milk products. The fat ratio in Similac ADVANCE is 85% unsaturated to 15% saturated vs. 30% unsaturated and 70% saturated in whole cow

(2) Because ADVANCE has fewer calories permitting weight manage-ment when indicated.

Ounce for ounce, new Similac ADVANCE contains about 20% fewer cal-

ories than either whole milk or infant formula. Excess caloric intake in the first year may set the stage for later patterns of obesity. If a baby's intake of Similac ADVANCE is no greater than that of infant formula. weight management is easily accomplished.

(3) Because ADYANCE has a delicious French vanilla flavor.

The good taste of new Similac ADVANCE assures infant acceptance. In fact, it is a good beverage for older children who refuse milk.

(4) Because ADVANCE has a growth supporting level of protein.

The protein level in new Similac ADVANCE is similar to that of whole cow milk, but there are extra advantages. In Similac ADVANCE heat treatment of the protein makes reduces the likelihood of lergic reaction to milk protein.

(5) Because ADVANCE is fortified with essential vitamins and minerals. Every liter of new

Similac ADVANCE provides 100% or more of recommended daily allowances for essential vitamins and minerals. Extra vitamin supplements need not be used—a saving to the mother.

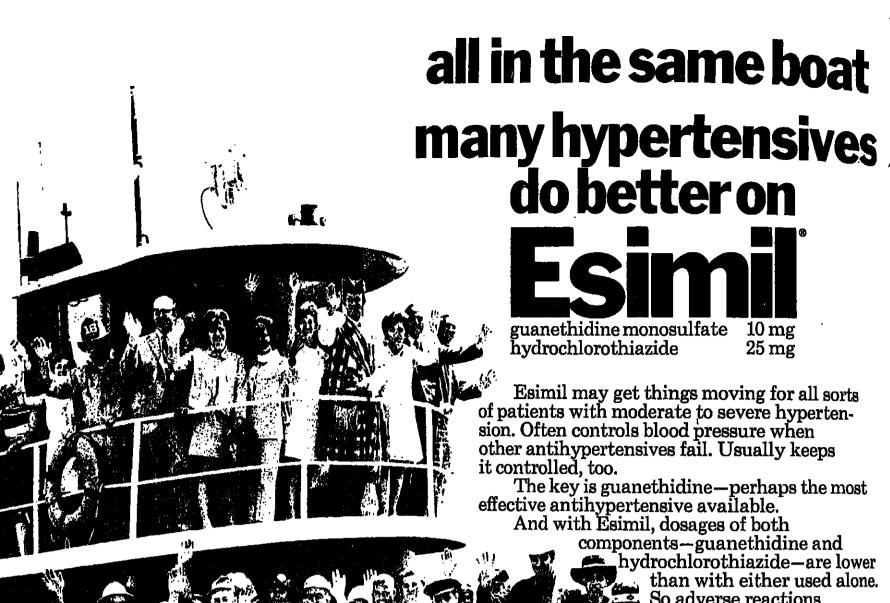
(6) Because The American Academy of Pediatrics recommends

that all bottle fed babies receive a modified milk product fortified with iron for at least the first 12 months of life.

New Similac ADVANCE is heat treated and fortified with 18 mgs of iron—a product designed to meet the latest concepts of infant nutrition.



TM-Trademark D13708



So adverse reactions are usually minimized. Esimil. A smoother course for all sorts of hypertensives.

nazarae or unostatic hypotension, which can occur fraquently. To prevent fainting, patients should alt or the down with onset of dizziness or waskness, which may be particularly bethersome during initial doeage adjustment and with postural changes. Postural hypotension is most marked in the morning and is accentuated by hot weather, alcohol, or exercise. Warn patients to avoid sudden or prolonged standing or exercise while taking guanethidine.

Concurrent use with reuwoifis derivatives may cause excessive postural hypotension, bradycardia, and mental depression.

If possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prior to surgery to avoid possible vascular collapse and to reduce hazard of cardiac arrest during anesthesia. If emergency surgery is indicated, administer preseethed collapse with oxygen, alropine, and vasopressors ready for immediate use. Give vasopressors with extreme caution because patients on guanethidine may have a greater procensity for cardiae arrightmiss.

conchial asthma, since the condition may be

bronchial ashma, since the condition may be aggravated.

Mydrochierethiezide: Small bowel atenosis, with or without ulceration, has been associated with use of enteric-coated thiszides with potessium, and with enteric-coated potassium alone. These bowel lesions have caused obstruction, hemorrhage, and perforation; surgery was frequently required and destins have occurred. Although the incidence of these lealons is low, and a causal relationship in man has not been definitely established, enterio-coated potassium-acintal handles and implicated. Therefore, coated potassium-containing formulations should be used only when detary supplementation is not practical and discontinued immediately is abdominal pain, distention, nauses, vomiting, or GI bleading occurs.

Lowering of blood pressure in hypertensive patients may sometimes result in nitrogen relention, in turn, rensi blood flow is reduced, particularly in those with impaired rensi function. If progressive renal insufficiency is observed, discontinuance of drug may be desirable. In patients with renal disease, thiszides may precipitate azolemia. Cumulative effects may develop in inose with impaired renal function. Dosage should always be carefully titraled.

drowsiness, tremor) and test for increased arterial ammonia concentration, sodium and potassium excretion. Thiezides may decrease glucose tolerance; use cautiously in diabetics. Hyperuricemia may occur but is generally reversed by a uricourint agent.

Thiazides may decrease arterial responsiveness to norapinephrine and increase responsiveness to tubocurarine; if possible, withdraw therapy 2 weeks prior to aurgery. Hypotensive episodes under anesthesis have been observed, if emergency surgery is indicated, preanachatic and anesthetic agents should be administered in reduced doesage.

The possibility of sensitivity rections should be considered in patients with a history of silergy or bronchial asthma.

bronchial asthma.
Use in Pregnancy
Guanethidine: The safety of guanethidine for use
in pregnancy has not been established; therefore, this drug should be used in pregnant patients
Only when, in the Judgment of the physician, its
use is deemed essential to the wetter of the
patient.
Hydrachierothiazide: Thiszides should be used
With caution in pregnant or iscitating patients

resuessness, muscle pans or cramps, muscular fatigue, hypotension, oliguria, tachycardia, Gi disturbance. Serum and urine electrolyte determinations are particularly important when patient is vomiting excessively; receiving parenteral fiulde, steroide, or ACTH; during brisk diurests; in presence of severe cirrhosts.

ence of severe cirrhosis.

Interference with adequate oral intake of electrolytes will also contribute to hypokalemia. Digitalls may exaggerate metabolic affects of hypokalemia especially with reference to myocardial activity. (Signs of digitalis intoxication may be produced by formarily tolerated doses of digitalis.) Hypokalemia may be avoided or treated with supplemental potassium is indicated when serum potassium is potassium in the case of the corrected with amonium chloride (except in those with hepatic or renal disease) and largely prevented by a non-rigid sait intake, if dietary sait is unduly restricted, espealally during not weether, in severely elements under the congestive heart falture or renal disease, a low sait syndrome may complicate therapy with thiszides.

kopenia, thrombocytopenia, agranulocytosia, aplastic anemia. Cardiovascular—orthostatic hypotension may occur and may be potentiated by alcohol, barbiturates, or narcolics. Miscellaneus — musie spasm, weakness, restlessness. Whenever advarse reactions are moderate or severe, raduce desage or withdraw therapy.

How Supplied
Tablets (white, scored), each containing 10 mg
guanethicine monosultate and 25 mg hydrochlorothiazide; bottles of 100.
Before starting therapy, consult complete product
literature.

CIBA Pharmaceutical Company

CIBA

Wednesday, September 22, 1971

Medicolegal Report

Sterilization Operation Ruling Is Reversed by Appeals Court

Doctor-Patient Privilege

injured person at the request of the person

CHICAGO-In a suit against a physician for for PKU at that time, although they adalleged negligence in the performance of mitted that most pediatricians knew of the a sterilization operation, the highest court disease and of available treatment. of Kentucky has ruled that the statute of On appeal, the court said that the conlimitations does not begin to run until the siderations that allowed the area practice date of discovery of pregnancy.

to set the standard for general practition—
The physician performed a sterilization ers were not relevant to metropolitan

operation in September, 1966, according specialists, (Nuccurato v. Grob. 180 N.W. to a report on the case by the office of the 2d 788 [Mich. Sup. Ct., Nov. 12, 1970].) general counsel of the American Medical Association, here. The woman became pregnant in November, 1967, the preg- A Federal trial court in Mississippi held nancy was discovered in January, 1968, that the physician-patient privilege does and the child was born the following not apply to a physician who examines an

In November, 1968 the negligence suit being sued.

against the physician was filed by the A man who had brought suit for perwoman and her husband, seeking damages sonal injuries was examined by a neurofor medical expenses, loss of consortium, surgeon chosen by the person sued, whose and the expenses of raising the child to attorneys then sought to take the neuromajority. The trial court dismissed the surgeon's deposition. The injured person suit, ruling that action was barred by the objected, claiming the physician-patient one-year statute of limitations.

On appeal, the judgment of the trial The court ruled that the privilege did court was reversed on the ground that the not apply, noting that it is largely a creacause of action did not accrue until discovery of the pregnancy. (Tomlinson v. Slehl, 459 S.W.2d 166 [Ky. Ct. of App., June 5, 1970; rehearing denied, Nov. 27,

Standard of Care for Specialist

In another case, the highest court of Michigan ruled that the standard of care for a specialist is not governed by geographic conditions but by the reasonable practice of medicine in the light of present-day scientific knowledge.

The trial court, in an action against two pediatricians for alleged malpractice in failure to timely diagnose PKU, had over-turned the jury vedrict of \$80,000 and granted the pediatricians' motion for judgment, holding that two of the expert witnesses who had testified against them were not competent on standards of care in the locality in question.

One of these witnesses, a world-renowned expert on PKU, testified that medicines and diets were available for treatment of the child and that it was established standard for a board-certified pediatrician to perform the tests that, he said, were routine in hospitals across the nation. Another recognized expert on PKU also testified that a test for PKU should have been made in evaluating a mentally retarded child, and also testified on the standard of care in communities similar to the pediatrician's.

Three physicians, testifying for the pediatricians, said it was not common prac-



Domestic Meetings

...American Society of Clinical Pa-thologists, Boston ..Collego of American Pathologists, Oct. 22-30 College of American Painologisis,
Boston
Oct. 23-28 National Practice Management and
Investment Seminar, 45th Annual, Honolulu
Oct. 23-27 Eastern Orthopaedic Association,
White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.
Oct. 24-28 ... American College of Chest Physicians. Philodolphia

Oct. 24-26 ... American Callege of Gastroenterelarus, Philadelphia

Oct. 24-20 ... American College of Gastroenterology, Atlanta, Ga.

Oct. 26-27 ... New York State Health Department, Birth Defocts Institute,
Second Symposium on "Heredity and Society," Albany

Oct. 27-30 ... Gerontological Seciety, Houston,
Tax.

Oct. 27-30 ... Amorican Urological Association,

Oct. 27-30 American Urological Association,
Mid-Atlantic Section, Williamsburg, Va.
Oct. 27-30 National Homophilia Foundation,
Gloveland Cleveland
Oct. 29-30American Medical Society on Alcoholism, Baltimore
Oct. 29-31American Society of Therapeutic Radiologists, Phoenix, Arix.
Oct. 29- Association of American Medical Nov. 1Colleges, Washington
Oct. 30Society of Teachers of Family Medicine, Washington

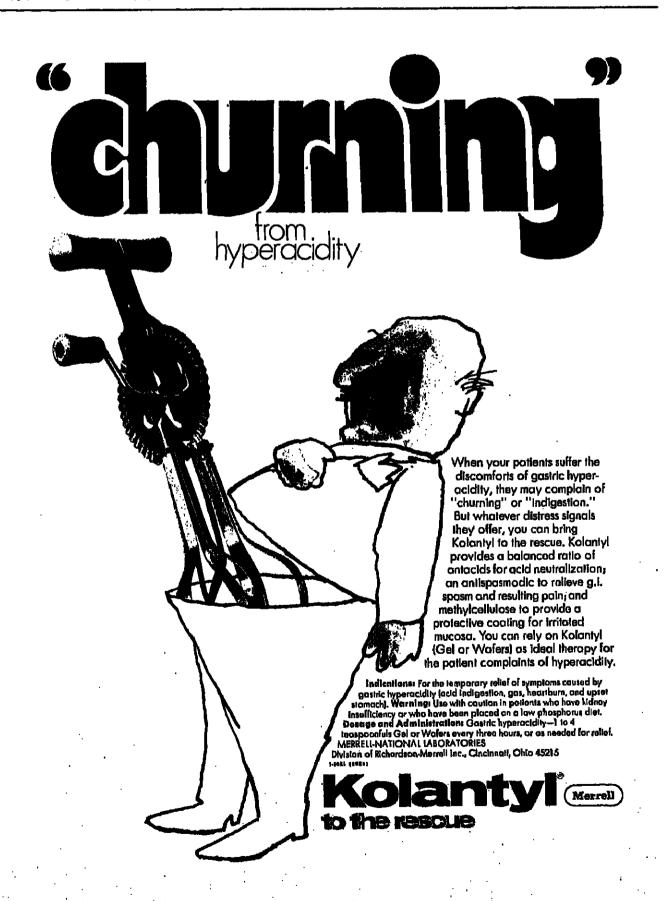
Newly Found Infectious Particle



Newly identified plant pathogen-80 times smaller than any known virus-may shed light on human diseases such as multiple scierosis, infectious hepatitis, and some types of cancers, stresses its discoverer, Theodor Diener, Ph.D., of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Above, in procedure to isolate "viroid," Dr. Diener (r.) and technician Dennis Smith load nucleic acid into tube during electrophoresis test.

cording to its interpretation, the rule that Feb 9, 1970].)

ture of state statute, and that there is no permits the physical examination of an federally created physician-patient privi- injured litigant also permits calling the lege. Privilege attaches only to a patient's examining physician as a witness. (Hardy own physicians, the court reasoned, Ac- v. Riser, 309 F. Supp. 1234 [D. C., Miss.,





She has a system that wins. Thanksgiving dinner for eleven. And she handles everything beautifully, wins lots of

compliments.
She has another system for her hypertension. And that also works beautifully. It includes Ser-Ap-Es.

More than just another antihypertensive, Ser-Ap-Es can be a whole medication plan for living with hypertension.
A "recipe" for comfort?

Correct. Because Ser-Ap-Es controls blood pressure effectively; dosage of each component is lower than if prescribed alone, usually minimizing side effects. However, side effects may occur (see brief prescribing

information). Designed with the kidney in mind?

Hydralazine maintains or increases renal blood flow.

And the brain too? Hydralazine also relaxes cerebral vascular tone. And resemine has beneficial calming action.

Can she serve herself some "goodles"?

Well, hydrochlorothiazide does eliminate excess salt and water. That may mean less rigid

dietary restriction of salt.

Will it take a big bite out of the budget? On the contrary, Ser-Ap-Es means single-prescription

economy.

Is it easy to stay with? Quite. Ser-Ap-Es offers all the antihypertensive medication many patients need in one tablet. It's simpler, encourages cooperation.

Ser-Ap-Es supplies many kinds of benefits...

Only Ser-Ap-Es adds Apresoline (hydralazine) to rauwolfia-thiazide.

hydralazine hydrochloride 25 mg hydrochlorothiazide 15 mg

a system for living with hypertension

INDICATIONS: All cases of hypertension except the mildest and the most severa. CONTRAINDICATIONS Reservine: Known hypersensitivity; mental de-pression, especially with suicidal tendencies; active ceptic vicer; vicerative collils. Hydralezine: Hypersensillvity, coronary artery dis-ease; mittel valvular rhaumatic heart disease. Hydrochiorothiazide: Anuria, progressive renal or nepatic disease; allergy to thiazides or other sulfonamide derived drugs:

WARNINGS.

Reserpine: Withdraw reserpine 2 weeks before surgery, if possible. For emergency surgical procedures, give vagal blocking agents parenterally to prevent or reverse hypotension and/or bradycardia.

bracycarcia.
Electroshock therapy should not be given to pa-tients receiving reuwollia preparations, since severe and even fatal reactions have been re-ported. Discontinue for 2 weeks before giving electroshock therapy.

Hydralazine: Hydralazine, particularly if given for prolonged periods, may produce an arthritis-like

syndrome, leading in rare instances to a clinical picture simulating acute systemic iupus erythematosus. Most of these reactions are reversible upon withdrawal of therapy. These side effects are not anticipated even with maximal recommended dosage of Ser-Ap-Es.

Hydrochlorothiazide: Small bowel stenosis, with or without ulceration, has been associated with use of enteric-coated thiazides with potassium, and with enteric-coated potassium alone, Coated potassium should be used only when dietary supplementation is not practical and discon-tinued if gastrointestinal symptoms arise.

Pay special attention to electrolyte balance of patients with severe renal or hepatic insufficiency in patients with cirrhosts and ascites, watch for symptoms of impending hepatic coma. Thiazides may decrease glucose tolerance; use cautiously in diabetics. Hyperuricemia may occur but is generally reversed by a uricosuric agent. Lowering of blood pressure may sometimes result in nitrogen retention, particularly in patients with impaired renal function. Dosage titration is necessary in such patients.

Thiazides may decrease arterial responsi Thiazides may decrease arterial responsiveness

to norepinephrine and increase responsiveness to norepinephrine and increase responsiveness to tubocurarine; if possible, wilhdraw therapy two weeks prior to surgery. Hypotensive golsodes under anesthesia have been observed. If emergency surgery is indicated, preanesthelic and anesthelic agents should be administered in reduced dosage.

The possibility of sensitivity reactions should be considered in patients with a history of allergy or bronchial asthma.

Use in Pregnancy
Reserpine: The salety of rauwollia preparations
for use in pregnancy or lactation has not been
established; therefore, this drug should be used in
pregnant patients only when, in the judgment of
the physician, its use is deemed essential to the
welfare of the patient.

Hydralazine: Although there has been no adverse experience with hydralazine in pregnancy, there have been no systematic animal reproduction studies to support the idea of safety in pregnancy. The drug should be used in pregnancy only when, in the judgment of the physician, it is deemed essential to the welfare of the patient.

Hydrochlorothlazide: Thiazides should be used with caution in pregnant or lactating patients since this drug crosses the placental barrier and appears in breast milk and may result in fetal hyperbillrubinemia, thrombocytopenia, or altered carbohydrate metabolism, it is therefore possible that the adverse reactions seen in the adult may occur in the newborn.

PRECAUTIONS Reserpine: Use cautiously in patients with history of peptic ulcer, ulcerative colitis, or other GI disorders. May precipitate billary colic in patients with gallstones.

Discontinue at first sign of mental depression, keeping in mind possibility of suicide. Use with extreme caution in those with history of mental depression. Take special care with asthmatics and in hypertensives with renal insufficiency. Use cautiously with digitalis, quinidine, and guanethidine. Not recommended for aortic insufficiency.

Hydralazine. Use cautiously in suspected corenary artery disease, cerebral vascular accide and advanced renal damage.

Peripheral neuritis, evidenced by paresthesias, numbness, and tingling, has been observed. Published evidence suggests an antipyridoxine effect and addition of pyridoxine to the regimen if symptoms develop.

Blood dyscrasias, consisting of reduction in hemo globin and red cell count, leukopenia, agranulocy-tosis, and purpura, have been reported rarely. If such abnormalities develop, discontinue therapy. Periodic blood counts and liver function tests are advised during prolonged therapy.

Hydrochiorathiazide: Monitor indicated blood chemistry and fluid and electrolyte balance carefully in patients on thiazide therapy, especially when patient is vomiliting, receiving parenteral fluids, steroids, or digitalis. Supplemental polassium and nonrigid sall intake will help prevent hyponatremia, hypochloremic alkalosis, and hypokalemia.

ADVERSE REACTIONS
Reserpine: Increased salivation, increased gastric
secretions, nausea, vomiting, anorexia, aggravation of peptic uicer or uicerative colitis, increased
intestinal motility, diarrhea, angina-like syndroma,
ectopic cardiac rhythms particularly when used
concurrently with digitalis, bradycardia, flushing,
and mental depression, drowsiness, lassitude,
nervousness, paradoxical anxiety, nightmares
(which may be an early sign of mental depression),
rarely atypical Parkinsonian syndrome, central
nervous system sensitization (manifosted by dull
sensorium, deafness, glaucoma, uveilis, and optic
atrophy), pruritus, skin rash, dryness of mouth,
dizziness, headache, syncope, epistaxis, purpura
due to thrombocytopenia, asthma in susceptible
persons, nasal congestion, weight gain, impotence
or decreased libido, enhanced susceptibility to
colds, dysuria, conjunctival injection, dyspnea,
muscular aches.

Hydraiazine: Common: Headache, palpitations. ADVERSE REACTIONS

Hydralazine: Common: Headache, palpitations, anorexia, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, tachycardia angina pectoris

angina pecioris,
Less frequent: Nasal congestion; flushing; lacrimation; conjunctivitis; paresthesias; edema; dizziness; tremors; muscle cramps; psychotic reactions characterized by depression, disorientation, or anxiety; hypersensitivity reaction including skin rash and vascular collapse; constipation; difficulty in micturition; arthralgia; dyspnea; paralytic ileus; lymphadenopathy; splenomegaly.

Hydrochlorothlazide: Anorexia, gastric irritation, naussa, vomiting, cramping, diarrhea, constipation, jaundice (intrahepatic cholestatic), pancreatills, hyperglycemia, glycosuria, dizziness, vertigo, paresthesias, headache, xanthopsia, purpura, photosensitivity, rash, urticeria, necrotizing angitis, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, agranulocytosis, apjastic anemia, muscle spasm, weakness, restlessness. Orthostatic hypotension may occur and may be potentiated by alcohol, barbiturales,

resuessness. Orthostatic hypotension may occur and may be potentiated by alcohol, barbiturates, or narcotics. Whenever adverse reactions are moderate or severe, reduce dosage or withdraw therapy.

DOSAGE: One or 2 tablets t.l.d. To initiate therapy. I tablet t.l.d. is recommended. For maintenance, adjust dosage to lowest patient requirement. When necessary, more potent antihypertensives may be added gradually in dosages reduced by at least 50 percent.

SUPPLIED: Tablels (salmon pink, dry-coated), each containing 0.1 mg reservine, 25 mg hydralazine hydrochloride, and 15 mg hydrochlorothlazide; bollies of 100 and 1000. Consult complete literature before prescribing.

CIBA Pharmaceutical Company Division of CIBA-GRIGY Corporation Summir, New Jersey 07901

Odds and Ends

Committee Committee

· "The husband who needles and berates his wife for being fat may be the main reason she became, and stayed, that way," says a release from the University of Michigan.

It goes on to report that a professor at the university's School of Social Work has discovered that some husbands want their wives fat to keep them from promiscuity, or because they think it's attractive, or for "personal oneupmanship". We assume these husbands are not the needlers and beraters but confess to a certain amount of confusion.

This confusion mounts to a peak at the end of the release with the statement that the professor "has been 85 per cent successful with married women, compared to 30 per cent success with unmarried. The husband's assistance in managing his wife's eating behavior has been a big factor in the diet's results,' he observes. 'Men control their wives' weight."

Oh well, that reducing business never was simple!

• The anonymous contributor from West Virginia University Medical Center has sent us, from an unnamed source, the following notice:

"The Florida Advisory Group adopted unanimously a motion commending work of the Florida Regional Medical Program staff in connection with the developing FAG activities."

• The chief copy editor has called our attention to Webster II's definition of "ugglesome", to wit: "adj. [see ug; 1st-some.] Horrible, Archaic."

Naturally, we went to see ug and found

"n. a feeling or object of disgust." He says that ug is handy to have around for Scrabble, and we think it's helpful, as a safety valve, while reading newspapers.

• Science turns up in odd places, but Nature has located one of the oddest: the back of Nicaraguan postage stamps.

We gather that the Nicaraguan government has issued a series of 10 stamps to commemorate "the 10 mathematical equations that changed the face of the Earth." The face of the stamp states and illustrates the equation; an explanation of it appears

on the back. The cheapest equation (on the 10-centavo stamp) is 1+1=2, Nature reports: for twice that, you can get e=mc2; and for a two-córdoba airmail stamp, you get the most expensive: Napier on logarithms or the Maxfield equation, whatever either of them may be.

• We pass on, for what it's worth, the following news from a Harvard University press release:

"The man-on-the-street thinks achievements of modern technology such as television, computers, and automation are good for him, but he is doubtful about the benefits of the space program. He believes there is such a thing as the military-industrial complex, but he doesn't know what it consists of."

We wonder what street the investigators

• We've just discovered that proctology has a patron samt: Saint Placre.

Not surprisingly, our source is the American Journal of Proctology which reports: "... on the one hand he was the protector of gardens and on the other hand he was also the healer of all intestinal affections and hemorrhoids."

• A letter to the editor of the New England Journal of Medicine, birthplace of the Chinese restaurant syndrome, offers the Japanese restaurant syndrome.

Readers are invited to contribute items of 100 words or less to this column, Contributions should be mailed to MEDICAL TRIBUME, 110 East 59th St., New York,

A Warning to Young Swimmers breathe again. This type of low of consciousness due to hypoxic occurs with little or no warning, and until the final **On Underwater Competition**

NEW YORK-A warning that children ming under any circumstances because of Associate Professor of Physiology at the hreaking point." University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry.

"Loss of consciousness during underof New York.

"Invariably, the subject voluntarily hyperventilates before the swim. Loss of consciousness occurs with little or no warning and the subject may continue to swim for a time despite such loss. People watching often do not realize that the

Death is a common result," he stated. Dr. Craig explained that if a swimmer's should not be permitted or encouraged to hreath hold is done following normal resengage in competitive underwater swim- piration, the partial pressure of carbon diunide increases to the point at which he the extreme perils of possible hypoxia was can no longer resist the urge to breathe voiced here by Dr. Albert B. Craig. Ir., again. In other words, he has reached "the "This breaking point signal," he con-

tinued, "occurs even if he is exercising. Under these conditions the partial preswater swimming can occur when the sure of oxygen decreases but does not get swimmer is trying to set a record for dis- to levels which are dangerous. On the tance or time," he told a meeting held by other hand, if the subject hyperventilates the Committee on the Medical Aspects of and 'hlows off' the carbon dioxide before Sports of the Medical Society of the State the breath hold, the increase of the carbon dioxide during the breath hold is slower and the breath-holding ability is increased.

point' may not be reached before the par- swimmers should be cautioned not to attial pressure of oxygen decreases to a tempt to establish records for time or disdangerously low value. When exercise is tance and should know that hyperventilacombined with the breath hold following tion enhances the danger of loss of conswimmer is in trouble until final collapse. hyperventilation, the partial pressure of sciousness.

oxygen decreases even faster and hypoxia is quite easy to produce. The subject can pass out even without feeling the urge to pass out even without feeling the urge to

> moment of complete collapse the subject may continue what he is doing "

Dr. Craig cited 52 cases of loss of consciousness while swimming, all of whom were in the 12to-33-year age range with most between 16 and 20 years old.

Only two of the victims were girls. Thirty-six of 46 cases in which the location of the accident was known occurred in guarded pools. There were 21 deaths in the series.

He stressed that loss of consciousness while swimming under water is preventable if people are taught to swim under the surface of the water as they are taught "Under these conditions, the threaking to swim on the surface. Furthermore,

